# Exhibit 20

# Filed Under Seal

# Exhibit 21

#### Message

From: Darby, Samuel G. [darbys@sullcrom.com]

Sent: 8/27/2025 7:12:22 PM

To: Zane Tackett [tackett.zane@gmail.com]

CC: Glueckstein, Brian D. [gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com]; Beller, Benjamin S. [bellerb@sullcrom.com]; Liu, Sienna

[lius@sullcrom.com]

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi Zane,

Thanks for sending the documents and confirming that you are not aware of any other relevant documents in your possession.

With respect to reimbursement of fees, given your status as a former employee, FTX is willing to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of your counsel incurred with your preparation and attendance at a deposition in the 3AC claims dispute if you appear voluntarily on the timeline proposed. That would apply to either a lawyer at Steptoe or Morrison & Cohen. But we need to lock in a firm deposition date – what days the week of September 29 in London are you available? Please confirm the dates that work.

Please let us know when you've made a decision on what lawyer you'd like to retain, and we can get in contact with them about logistics. It's important to finalize that engagement soon so that we can move forward.

Thanks! Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Zane Tackett <tackett.zane@gmail.com> Sent: Tuesday, August 26, 2025 3:59 AM

To: Darby, Samuel G. <darbys@sullcrom.com>

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu, Sienna

sullcrom.com>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hello Samuel,

Would FTX cover the costs of either Steptoe or Heath's representation? Since i've used Steptoe before in matters related to FTX i'd probably have a preference for them. I'm just not sure if you guys / FTX limit the firms/lawyers you would cover the costs for or not.

I'll send over the screenshots in a new thread. And i've done another check on my phone and didn't find anything else, these came from my computer which is why i think i missed it before (also did another look there and didn't see anything come up).

Cheers,

Zane Tackett

On Thu, Aug 21, 2025 at 6:53 AM Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>> wrote:

Zane,

Thanks very much for your email. We appreciate your stated willingness to appear voluntarily for a deposition, which will save everyone involved significant time and effort. If you are unable to come to the US, doing the deposition in London remains the best option because we need to do it in person. We can certainly make a date the week of September 29 work in London, but it can't slip later than that. Please let us know days that week that work so we can lock something in with you and 3AC that is mutually agreeable.

As we have conveyed, you are certainly permitted to be represented by counsel in connection with the deposition. As a former employee, FTX has considered and is willing to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of your counsel in connection with your preparation and attendance at the deposition if you do so voluntarily. We had been contacted on your behalf by Heath Rosenblat at Morrison & Cohen, but if you prefer to use counsel at Steptoe that is also fine. Please let us know who the lawyer is that you decide to engage, and we can loop in that person.

Finally, thank you for sending the screen shot of the Signal chat you have located. We are going to need you to send that to us in a blank email as soon as you can. Please also review your phone as to whether there are other relevant messages or chains to the 3AC dispute. Thanks again.

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Zane Tackett < <a href="mailto:tackett.zane@gmail.com">tackett.zane@gmail.com</a> Sent: Monday, August 18, 2025 11:19 AM To: Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu, Sienna

<m></m>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

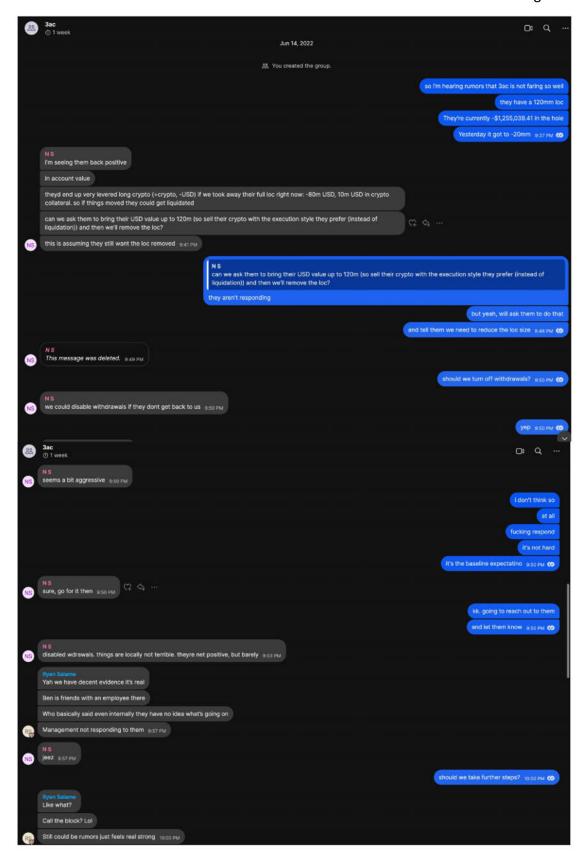
Hello Samuel,

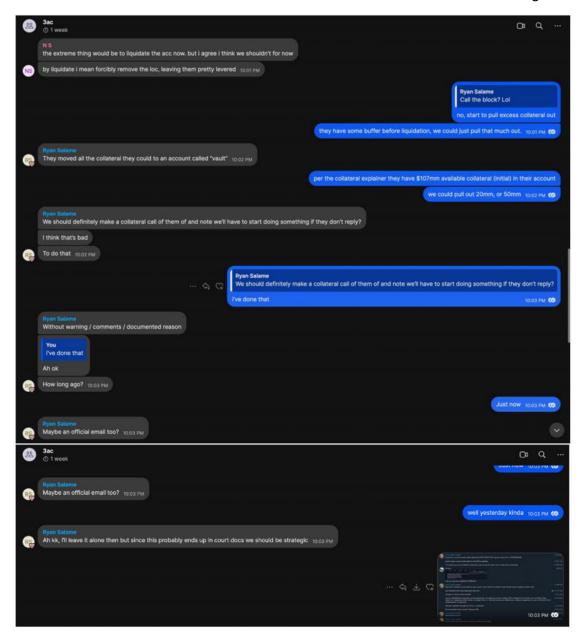
Such counsel would be a firm that has represented other former FTX employees and is familiar with the process for these bankruptcy proceedings

Can you please let me know which firm this is so I can get in touch. Or if I can retain a firm of my choosing, would i be able to get steptoe, who represented me in my deposition with the government?

The next time i'm in Europe would be Sep 20-27, and I could make it to England after that. Alternatively I would be happy to do this on a much quicker time scale if its possible to do it over zoom or in Thailand. I see this [x.com] and legitimately want to help you guys beat 3ac. It's unfortunate how things ended up last month, I'll do my best to assist moving forward.

Also, while searching for something unrelated earlier today I found a signal group that I had forgotten about that contains some more internal messages from around that time. I've put the screenshots below.





On Wed, Jul 9, 2025 at 9:21 PM Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>> wrote: Hi Zane,

Thank you for letting us know your position and that you will not be appearing for deposition on July 15. We proposed that date based on the limitations in the schedule you communicated to us and the understanding that you will not be as available after that date, and agreed to do it in London as an accommodation to your travel schedule with the FTX Recovery Trust reimbursing your travel costs. We are prepared to discuss other dates that would work, as we have noted throughout this process.

To clarify any confusion, you can of course be represented by counsel of your choosing at the deposition. We have never said otherwise, nor have you ever expressed a desire for counsel prior to this week. As we discussed on March 12 and June 24, and communicated in emails on April 10 and May 23, FTX has offered to discuss obtaining individual counsel for you at the FTX Recovery Trust's expense in light of your status as a former employee. Such counsel would be a firm that has represented other former FTX employees and is familiar with the process for these bankruptcy proceedings, and would represent you (not the FTX Recovery Trust). You did not respond to that offer at any point,

which together with the limited, near term potential deposition dates you offered, led us to understand that you were comfortable appearing at the deposition without counsel and were most focused on satisfying your deposition obligation. While we had initially mentioned potential representation by S&C, we determined offering to provide you separate counsel made more sense and thus we did so.

The continued passage of time and your unresponsiveness for long stretches have created the current situation where the deposition needs to be promptly completed. We are still prepared to discuss FTX providing you counsel, but cannot do so without your commitment to work with that counsel in a timely manner, and your commitment to appear at a deposition on a specific date in an agreed-upon location. Please let us know if you would like to pursue this path. Otherwise, if you decide to retain your own counsel, please advise as to the identify of that counsel and provide alternative dates for the deposition.

I remain available to discuss and look forward to hearing from you.

Best,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Zane Tackett < tackett.zane@gmail.com >

Sent: Monday, July 07, 2025 10:17 PM

To: Darby, Samuel G. < darbys@sullcrom.com>

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <br/>
<br/>
Sellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu, Sienna

«sullcrom.com»

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hello Samuel,

Ah, well unfortunately I need to find legal representation and engage with a lawyer, need to discuss this all with them, and find a time that works for them to fly out to London as well to be there with me during deposition. I'm not walking into a deposition with lawyers grilling me from both sides without legal representation. I had understood that S&C would be representing me, with that not being the case, I will have to make other arrangements. As such, i'm not sure I can make 7/15 work. I will begin looking for representation ASAP and see what dates would be workable.

Cheers,

Zane Tackett

On Tue, Jul 8, 2025 at 8:35 AM Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>> wrote:

Thanks Zane. We need to make 7/15 work if it is at all possible. Please confirm that you can do the deposition in London on that date. It appears there are flights from London to Bologna that leave at 7:40 and 8:35 p.m. on 7/15, and we are prepared to start the deposition earlier in the morning to ensure you will be done to make one of those flights. As of now, 7/14 is not workable.

As to expenses, the Recovery Trust can reimburse your reasonably documented expenses (e.g., flights and lodging for 7/14 in London) if you share the documentation after you book.

While we discussed potential legal representation much earlier in the process, Sullivan & Cromwell cannot represent you personally at this time, including because of the time that has passed to get to a deposition. Based on our recent conversations, we had understood you intended to appear to get this deposition completed before there are any further efforts to serve you formal court process. We think the best course at this point is to complete the deposition as discussed, now on 7/15. Let us know if you have any questions or would like to discuss.

Best,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Zane Tackett < tackett.zane@gmail.com >

Sent: Monday, July 07, 2025 12:37 PM

To: Darby, Samuel G. < darbys@sullcrom.com>

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu, Sienna

< lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Ok, i just checked flights and it would make it much more difficult to do it on the 15th. The 14th would be easy, the 15th would only be if i absolutely had to.

On Mon, Jul 7, 2025 at 11:25 PM Zane Tackett < tackett.zane@gmail.com > wrote: Hello Sam,

Yes, Tuesday July 15th would work for me.

Cheers,

Zane Tackett

On Mon, Jul 7, 2025 at 11:14 PM Darby, Samuel G. < <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>> wrote: Zane,

Thanks for the time earlier. As discussed, we moved a lot around for the July 9 date for a deposition in London given your availability. We still want to make a deposition work during this period when you are traveling to Europe. We understand you need to be in Italy by the morning on Wednesday July 16, but can attend a deposition in London on Tuesday July 15.

Can you please confirm you will attend a deposition that begins early (8 a.m. local time) on **Tuesday July 15**? There are flights from London to Italy on Tuesday night.

We need your confirmation as soon as possible.

Thank you,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: matthew.davs.02@gmail.com <matthew.davs.02@gmail.com> On Behalf Of Zane Tackett

Sent: Monday, July 07, 2025 8:51 AM

To: Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:com/darbys@sullcrom.com/">darbys@sullcrom.com/</a>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi Sam,

Could you please rehash for me the conversation you had with Zane regarding the date and time of his deposition as well as the reimbursement plans for hotels and flights.

Thanks,

Matt

On Mon, Jul 7, 2025 at 7:16 PM Darby, Samuel G. <<u>darbys@sullcrom.com</u>> wrote: Zane & Matt,

We need to discuss this as soon as possible. Can we do a zoom in the window 8:30 a.m. EST/7:30 p.m. ICT -9:30 a.m. EST/8:30 p.m. ICT? If not please tell us what time works.

Thank you,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: matthew.davs.02@gmail.com <matthew.davs.02@gmail.com > On Behalf Of Zane Tackett

Sent: Monday, July 07, 2025 6:03 AM

To: Darby, Samuel G. < darbys@sullcrom.com>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi Sam,

Zane has a health appointment on the 9th and would like to reschedule. He would like to setup a call with you guys this evening GMT+7.

Also to confirm on reimbursement for Zane's flights and hotels. We book those ourselves and then send over the details to get the reimbursement correct?

Thanks,

Matt

On Mon, Jul 7, 2025 at 10:10 AM Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>> wrote:

Zane,

Can you please let us know your flight information for the deposition on Wednesday? If you have any questions just let us know.

Thanks very much,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: matthew.davs.02@gmail.com < matthew.davs.02@gmail.com > On Behalf Of Zane Tackett

Sent: Thursday, July 03, 2025 2:03 AM

To: Darby, Samuel G. < darbys@sullcrom.com>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi,

Thank you. Well received. We will update you with flights when we get them.

Matt

On Thu, Jul 3, 2025 at 3:06 AM Darby, Samuel G. < darbys@sullcrom.com > wrote:

Hi Zane,

I am just checking on my note below re: the subpoena and flights.

Thank you!

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Darby, Samuel G.

Sent: Tuesday, July 01, 2025 8:14 PM

To: Zane Tackett < tackett.zane@gmail.com >

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi Zane,

Further to our discussion, please see attached for the subpoena setting the date, time, and location for the deposition. Can you please confirm your receipt?

Please let us know your flight information when you have it. You should plan to be at S&C's offices (1 New Fetter Lane in London) by 8:30 a.m. at the latest, so we can start at 9 a.m.

We would be happy to discuss any questions about the deposition (logistical or otherwise), just let us know and we will find a time that works for you.

Thank you,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Darby, Samuel G.

Sent: Sunday, June 29, 2025 10:24 AM

To: 'Zane Tackett' < tackett.zane@gmail.com >

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com >

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi Matt,

The plan is for the deposition is to start at 9 a.m. on Wednesday, July 9, 2025 at S&C's London offices. The address is 1 New Fetter Lane, London EC4A 1AN, England.

Zane noted that July 9 works best for him, so we will accommodate.

Thank you,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: matthew.davs.02@gmail.com <matthew.davs.02@gmail.com > On Behalf Of Zane Tackett

Sent: Sunday, June 29, 2025 4:27 AM

To: Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:com/darbys@sullcrom.com/">darbys@sullcrom.com/</a>

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi Sam,

Just checking in to confirm the details of Zane's upcoming deposition in London related to the 3AC matter.

### Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-3 Filed 12/01/25 Page 13 of 124

He mentioned it's likely on the 9th of July — could you please confirm the exact date, time, and location?

Once confirmed, I'll go ahead and help coordinate his travel accordingly.

Thanks,

Matt - Zane's assistant

On Sun, Jun 22, 2025 at 9:08 PM Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>> wrote:

Thanks Zane. I will send a zoom.

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Zane Tackett <tackett.zane@gmail.com>

Sent: Sunday, June 22, 2025 7:05 AM

To: Darby, Samuel G. < <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>>

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hello Samuel,

Tuesday 6/24 at 9am EDT / 8pm UTC +7 (where i'm currently located) would work well for me.

Cheers,

Zane Tackett

On Thu, Jun 19, 2025 at 11:16 PM Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>> wrote:

Zane,

Please let us know if the windows below will work for a call. If not, please let us know some alternative times.

- Tuesday 6/24: 9-1:30 p.m. EST; after 6 p.m. EST
- Friday 6/27: after 1:30 p.m. EST

3AC recently filed a new appearance on the docket in Colorado in which they are attempting to serve you. It is important that we speak with you to discuss next steps.

Thank you,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Darby, Samuel G.

**Sent:** Friday, June 06, 2025 12:05 PM

To: Zane Tackett < tackett.zane@gmail.com >

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Thank you. Please let us know specific timing availability as soon as it is available.

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: matthew.davs.02@gmail.com < matthew.davs.02@gmail.com > On Behalf Of Zane Tackett

Sent: Friday, June 06, 2025 11:48 AM

To: Darby, Samuel G. < <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi Sam,

Zane won't be in contact with me until the 11th. I should hopefully have some date by then.

Thanks for understanding,

Matt

On Fri, Jun 6, 2025 at 12:31 AM Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>> wrote:

Zane & Matt,

Can you please send some options for a call next week?

Thank you,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Darby, Samuel G.

**Sent:** Wednesday, June 04, 2025 12:03 AM **To:** Zane Tackett < tackett.zane@gmail.com >

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Matt,

Thank you for responding. We really need to speak to Zane as soon as possible—can you please let us know specific dates and times when he is available next week?

Thank you,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: matthew.davs.02@gmail.com < matthew.davs.02@gmail.com > On Behalf Of Zane Tackett

Sent: Wednesday, June 04, 2025 12:01 AM
To: Darby, Samuel G. < darbys@sullcrom.com >
Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi Samuel,

Apologies but Zane won't be available for this week. Would next week suffice?

Thanks,

Matt

On Mon, Jun 2, 2025 at 9:21 PM Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:darbys@sullcrom.com">darbys@sullcrom.com</a>> wrote:

Zane/Matt:

I am following up again on this. We need to speak about next steps this week. Can you please let us know some times on Thursday or Friday that work for you?

Best,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Darby, Samuel G.

**Sent:** Tuesday, May 27, 2025 3:54 PM

To: Zane Tackett < <a href="mailto:tackett.zane@gmail.com">tackett < a href="mailto:tackett.zane@gmail.com">tackett.zane@gmail.com</a>>

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <<u>gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com</u>>; Beller, Benjamin S. <<u>bellerb@sullcrom.com</u>>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Good Afternoon,

Please let us know whether any of these windows work for a call. If none will work, please let us know some alternatives for this week.

Best,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Darby, Samuel G.

Sent: Monday, May 26, 2025 10:41 AM
To: Zane Tackett < <a href="mailto:tackett.zane@gmail.com">tackett.zane@gmail.com</a>

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Thank you Matt & Zane. Does a time in any of the windows below work? Please let me know, and I can send a Zoom invite.

- Tuesday 5/27 (tomorrow): Noon 2 p.m.
- Wednesday 5/28: 9 a.m. 12:30 p.m.; 2 p.m. 4 p.m.

Best,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: matthew.davs.02@gmail.com <matthew.davs.02@gmail.com > On Behalf Of Zane Tackett

Sent: Sunday, May 25, 2025 9:13 AM

To: Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:com/darbys@sullcrom.com/">darbys@sullcrom.com/</a>

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi,

Apologizes on the delay.

Which dates would you be available to call?

Thanks,

Matt - Zane's Assistant

On Fri, May 23, 2025 at 10:39 PM Darby, Samuel G. <<u>darbys@sullcrom.com</u>> wrote:

Zane,

Please let us know when we can speak about the 3AC litigation, which now involves discovery. We need to speak to you as soon as possible.

3AC's case in Colorado against you seeking to effectuate substituted service remains open. 3AC is required to provide an update to the court, and we expect that an inability to take your testimony will result in that action advancing. As we discussed, the Debtors will also need your testimony in this matter. We do not see any circumstances in which your testimony will not be required in this matter within the next few months.

Our goal is to address the need for your testimony in the most efficient and least burdensome manner. As part of that, the Debtors are prepared to discuss helping you obtain individual counsel and covering the costs due to your role as a former employee. But we can only proceed in that manner with your cooperation and agreement to dates for a deposition. We need to discuss the details with you within the next week. Please advise of your availability for a call next week.

Thank you,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Darby, Samuel G.

Sent: Monday, April 21, 2025 11:48 AM
To: 'Zane Tackett' < tackett.zane@gmail.com>

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Zane:

I am reaching out again about the 3AC matter. The litigation is moving forward at this time. 3AC has renewed their efforts in Colorado to formally serve you via substituted service.

We continue think that the best approach will be for you to cooperate with us, which would allow us to facilitate your participation in a way that seeks to reduce the burdens on you. But we really need to speak with you to discuss specifics in order to make that happen.

Please let us know when we can speak, we think a call this week is necessary. If you no longer want to cooperate along the lines we discussed, then please let us know.

Thank you,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Darby, Samuel G.

Sent: Tuesday, April 15, 2025 9:57 PM
To: Zane Tackett <tackett.zane@gmail.com>

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com>; Beller, Benjamin S. <br/>
<br/>bellerb@sullcrom.com>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi Zane & Matt,

I am checking in again on the below, as things are picking up in the 3AC litigation. Please let us know some available times for a call to discuss—it is important that we are able to confirm next steps very soon.

Thank you,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: Darby, Samuel G.

Sent: Thursday, April 10, 2025 11:55 AM
To: 'Zane Tackett' < tackett.zane@gmail.com >

Cc: Glueckstein, Brian D. <<u>gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com</u>>; Beller, Benjamin S. <<u>bellerb@sullcrom.com</u>>; Liu,

Sienna < lius@sullcrom.com>

Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Thanks. FTX's litigation with 3AC is now moving forward. We need to speak earlier than that about the deposition that is needed, and the possibility of providing Zane counsel at FTX's expense to guide that process. If Zane intends to cooperate as previously agreed, he needs to make himself available for a call with us over the course of the next week or so. Please let us know available time slots.

Best,

Sam

(212-558-3129)

From: matthew.davs.02@gmail.com < matthew.davs.02@gmail.com > On Behalf Of Zane Tackett

Sent: Thursday, April 10, 2025 4:16 AM

To: Darby, Samuel G. <a href="mailto:com/darbys@sullcrom.com/">darbys@sullcrom.com/</a>

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call

Hi Samuel,

Zane will most likely be free in May, as he is skiing for the next few weeks. I will probably have contact with him on the 12th and will relay your message.

Thank you for your patience,

Matt

On Thu, Apr 10, 2025 at 5:23 AM Darby, Samuel G. <<u>darbys@sullcrom.com</u>> wrote:

Hi Zane,

Can you please let us know when you'll be available for a discussion on updates/next steps? Thanks! Sam (212-558-3129)From: Darby, Samuel G. Sent: Thursday, April 03, 2025 7:57 AM To: Zane Tackett <tackett.zane@gmail.com> Subject: RE: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call Hi Matt & Zane, Apologies these times don't work on our end. When would Zane next be available? Thank you! Sam From: matthew.davs.02@gmail.com < matthew.davs.02@gmail.com > on behalf of: Zane Tackett <tackett.zane@gmail.com> Date: Wednesday, Apr 02, 2025 at 11:05 AM To: Darby, Samuel G. < darbys@sullcrom.com> Subject: [EXTERNAL] Re: FTX - Call Hi Samuel, Zane will be quite busy in Alaska from 4th onwards. Would you be available to take a call today or tomorrow? If so please leave us with some times. On a side note Zane is on MDT time. Thanks, Matt

On Tue, Apr 1, 2025 at 11:55 PM Darby, Samuel G. < darbys@sullcrom.com > wrote: Hi Zane,

I hope you've been well. It would be helpful to have a call with you to discuss some developments and next steps. Can you please let us know if any times in the windows below work for you? If not, please let me know what would be better.

• Tuesday 4/8: 8:00 p.m. – 9:00 p.m. ICT / 9:00 a.m. – 10:00 a.m. EST

• Wednesday 4/9: 8:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m. ICT / 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m. EST

Thank you!

Sam

Samuel Darby

Sullivan & Cromwell LLP | 125 Broad Street | New York, NY 10004

T: (212) 558-3129 | C: (860) 918-8390

darbys@sullcrom.com | http://www.sullcrom.com

This e-mail is sent by a law firm and contains information that may be privileged and confidential. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete the e-mail and notify us immediately.

<sup>\*\*</sup>This is an external message from: tackett.zane@gmail.com \*\*

# Exhibit 22

#### Message

From: Zane Tackett [tackett.zane@gmail.com]

**Sent**: 8/26/2025 8:01:08 AM

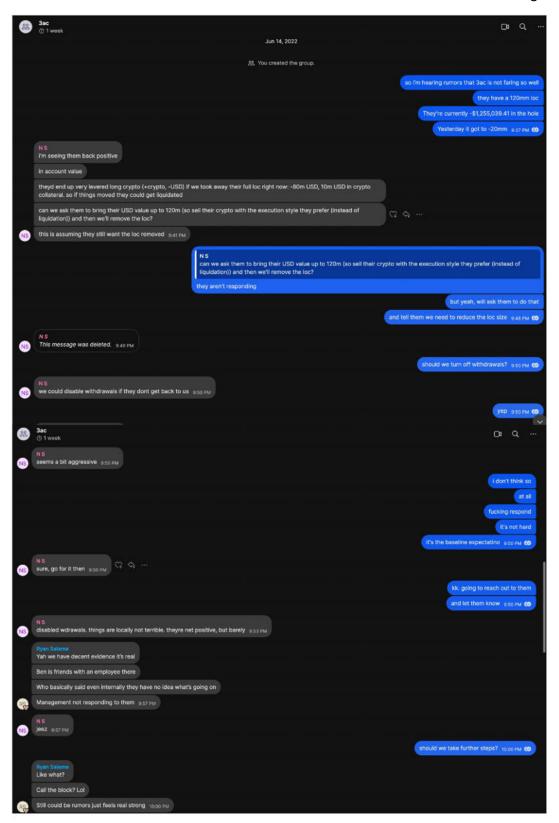
To: Darby, Samuel G. [darbys@sullcrom.com]; Glueckstein, Brian D. [gluecksteinb@sullcrom.com]; Beller, Benjamin S.

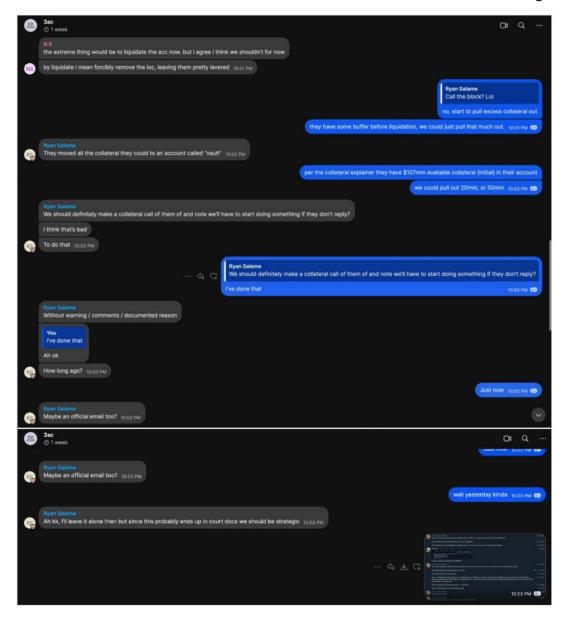
[bellerb@sullcrom.com]; Liu, Sienna [lius@sullcrom.com]

**Subject**: [EXTERNAL] Signal screenshots

Hello,

Please see the screenshots attached.





Cheers, Zane Tackett

<sup>\*\*</sup>This is an external message from: tackett.zane@gmail.com \*\*

# Exhibit 23



Sign in

FTX Exchange > Trading > Futures

Search articles

## Liquidations



FTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange Updated 21 days ago

BROWSE ~

Notes:

- 1) While FTX aims to reduce the likelihood of clawbacks, they are still possible.
- 2) Estimated liquidation price is just an estimate. When an account actually gets liquidated will depend on multiple factors including the performance of all contracts your account holds a position in, the currency your collateral is in, and other factors.
- 3) FTX is not offered to US customers.
- 4) None of this is investment advice.

FTX significantly reduces the likelihood of clawbacks by using a three-tiered liquidation model:



We first close positions down carefully with rate-limited liquidation orders in the market.

We have a **unique backstop liquidity provider program** which jumps in to provide to accounts in danger of bankruptcy.

We leverage the insurance fund to prevent customer losses.

### Step 1:

An account begins to get liquidated if its margin fraction is less than its maintenance margin. So if its maintenance margin fraction is 3% then it would begin to get liquidated once it became 33x leveraged. During liquidation, users are unable to send orders on their account: the liquidation engine takes over.

The liquidation engine will then periodically send orders in the market to close down the account's position. The goal of the liquidation engine is to carefully close down positions in the market while minimizing impact, keeping markets orderly. The liquidation engine just sends standard limit orders on behalf of the account getting liquidated.

The speed of the liquidation will depend on the position size but for small positions it will aim to fully close down the position in about one minute. If partially liquidating the account causes its leverage to drop back below the threshold, the liquidation will end.

### Step 2:

If account falls even closer to bankruptcy, the backstop liquidity provider system will kick in. This happens if the account's margin drops below the auto-close margin fraction. So if the auto-close margin fraction is 2%, then if the account becomes 50x leveraged, the account will begin to close down against the backstop liquidity providers.

When an account is getting auto-closed, it will have its position closed down at the Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-3 Filed 12/01/25 Page 28 of 124 bankruptcy price, and backstop liquidity providers will take over the position. A portion of the remaining collateral goes to the backstop liquidity fund.

### Step 3:

If an account does go bankrupt, the backstop liquidity fund will pay out to bring the account's balance back to 0.

The more technical explanation:

## Step 1:

If the account's margin fraction is less than maintenance margin but above auto-close margin fraction, then:

Approximately every 6 seconds, we send 10% of the position size as a order on the market, between 1 and 5 basis points through the book, with the constraint that the total sizes of liquidation orders is less than 0.0001 times the average daily volume of the underlying coin summed across all liquidating positions.

## Specifically:

- Every second, for each future, with probability 1/6:
  - Set order size to 10% of position size
  - Bound order notional from below by min(\$1000, position size)
  - Bound order size from above by max liquidation size remaining
  - Multiply order size by uniform(0.5, 1.5)
  - Bound order size from above by position size
  - Decrease max liquidation size remaining by order size
  - Send order uniform(1bp, 5bp) through the book, expiring 1 second later
  - Set max liquidation size remaining to 0.0001 times the underlying ADV (note: this is a global max shared between all accounts)
  - For each account whose margin fraction is between maintenance margin and auto-close margin fraction, in random order:

**Step 2:** Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-3 Filed 12/01/25 Page 29 of 124

If the account's margin fraction is less than auto-close margin fraction, then:

Every second, auto-close (1 - margin fraction / auto-close margin fraction) \* position size, bounded below by min(\$1000, position size). If margin fraction < 0, auto-close the entire position.

Backstop Liquidity Providers (BLPs) have a max capacity per minute and per hour. Position is closed against BLPs in proportion to remaining capacity. If BLPs total capacity is insufficient, the remaining size is closed against users with large opposing positions (starting with the top 10 opposing positions, more if their total is insufficient), in proportion to their position sizes.

Liquidated account closes at ZP. The BLP takes over the account at  $\frac{2}{3}$  \* ZP +  $\frac{1}{3}$  \* MP, but not worse than MP plus MP \* 10% \* auto-close margin fraction. backstop liquidity fund covers the rest--i.e. it gets  $\frac{1}{3}$ \*abs(MP-ZP) if the account isn't yet bankrupt, and pays abs(MP-ZP) + 0.1 \* MP \* ACMF if it is. If account is bankrupt and backstop liquidity fund is empty, the remaining is taken from positions with positive unrealized pnl (proportionally to pnl).

BLP auto-closing orders do not print in the trade history.

If a contract hits a circuit breaker, MP is the premium as of when the circuit breaker was enacted plus current index price.

## Step 3:

Whenever an account hits the auto-close margin fraction, the backstop liquidity fund steps in. If the account isn't yet bankrupt, then the backstop liquidity fund **gains** 1/3 of the remaining value of the account. If the account *is* already bankrupt, then the backstop liquidity fund **pays** the negative value of the account (plus 10% of the auto-close margin fraction) to prevent clawbacks.

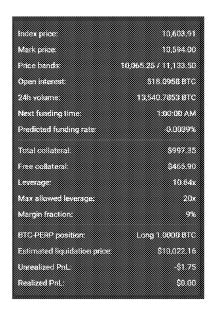
Customers will only have their positions auto-closed if an account hits auto-close margin fraction *and* the backstop liquidity providers are out of capacity. Customers only face clawbacks if an account goes bankrupt *and* the backstop liquidity fund is empty.

## How can as determine my liquidation tisk? Page 30 of 124

There are two ways to determine when your account would get liquidated.

## #1: Estimated Liquidation Price

If you go to any market page there will be an informational box on the right hand side. You can find an *Estimated liquidation price* there; if you don't have any other positions on then your position will start to get liquidated if the future's mark price gets there.



### #2: Maintenance Margin Requirement

Once again look at the informational box on the right hand side. You can also find your current amount of leverage used there, and your current margin fraction, which is just 1/leverage. Your account will begin to get liquidated if your margin fraction drops below the maintenance margin requirement, also displayed in the box. Maintenance margin fraction starts at 3% and increases with position size, so you will begin to get liquidated if your account gets to ~33x leverage (or less depending on position size).

index price:  Mark price: Open interest: 24h volume: Next funding time:	e 22-11068-KBO	Doc 33968-3	Filed 12/01/25	Page 31 of 124
Mark price	10,406.25			
Open interest	485 9656 BTC			
74h volume	8.964.6697.BTC			
Next funding time	10 00 00 AM			

Mark Direct	10,400.20
Open interest	485 9656 BTC
24h volume	8964 6697 BTC
Next funding time	16:00:00 AM
Predicted funding rate	0.000
Total colleges	\$20.07
Free colleteral	9358.42
Leverage	12.67
Max allowed leverage	20x
Margin fraction	84
Manufertung merupa seguren ent	
STC-PERP position	Long 1 9090 ETC
Estimated liquidation price	31031377
Unrealized PnL	\$0.00
Realized Ph.	\$188.62

In the example above the user has a margin fraction of 8%:

Position size = 1 BTC \* 10,406.25 \$/BTC = \$10,406

Total collateral = \$808.73

Margin fraction = 808.73/10406.25 = 8%.

They will get liquidated if their margin drops down to the maintenance margin requirement of 4%. That means they'll get liquidated if markets move 8% - 4% = 4% down.

In general, the formula for estimated liquidation price should be:

Estimated Liquidation Price = Mark Price \* (1 + Maintenance margin requirement - Total Collateral / Total Notional Size ) if you are long

Estimated Liquidation Price = Mark Price \* (1 - Maintenance margin requirement + Total Collateral / Total Notional Size) if you are short

Note that Total Notional Size here refers to the sum of your open position size, measured in USD, across all positions in that subaccount. Also note that estimated liquidation prices can be unintuitive, especially if you have positions in multiple contracts. **Depend on the relative performance of different positions you hold, the actual price your account would get liquidated at might be different from your estimated liquidation price:** it's impossible to show a perfect estimated liquidation price for BTC-PERP if you also have an XRP-PERP position on, because your account's margin will also depend on the performance of XRP-PERP.

Note that we try to liquidate accounts slowly, and we will stop if your account's margin Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-3 Filed 12/01/25 Page 32 of 124 fraction gets above maintenance, so we might only have to liquidate part of your position. For more information see here.

If you are worried about liquidations and don't want to actively manage your margin, consider trading leveraged tokens; they allow 3x leverage and automatically rebalance to avoid liquidations. For more information see here.

## Collateral

Collateral for the futures is in stablecoins. The current set of accepted stablecoins is USDC, TUSD, USDP, BUSD, or HUSD.

To deposit or withdraw collateral, go to your wallet page and deposit either USDC, TUSD, USDP, BUSD, or HUSD. Depositing either will credit your account with 'USD', which is automatically used as collateral for all of your futures trades.

By default all margin is posted in 'USD' in your wallet. USD can be funded by depositing USDC, TUSD, USDP, BUSD, or HUSD.

See Non-USD Collateral for more details.

Any positive PnL will be paid out in USD regardless of which type of collateral you use. See here for more details.

By default all positions use the same collateral pool, and all USD, non-USD fiat, and above cryptocurrencies in your wallet count as collateral. Each subaccount has one central collateral wallet and uses cross margining for the account. Each subaccount has separate margin and collateral from other subaccounts.

If you want to use isolated margin create a subaccount for that position and move in collateral.

← Previous

Next →

Order Limits and Price Bands

Backstop Liquidity Provider Program

ARTICLES IN THUS 22 CT 1008 - KBO Doc 33968-3 Filed 12/01/25 Page 33 of 124

What Are Futures?

Margin/Collateral

Non-USD Collateral

**Complete Futures Specs** 

Settlement & Delivery

Funding

**Contracts Specs** 

Order Limits and Price Bands

Liquidations

Backstop Liquidity Provider Program

### **RELATED ARTICLES**

Margin/Collateral

**Complete Futures Specs** 

Fees

Spot Margin Trading Explainer

Order Limits and Price Bands

#### **PROMOTED ARTICLES**

FTX Features Overview

How to participate in the PsyOptions Sale

Deposit to your FTX account to earn VIP status

VIP Program and Market Maker Policy

Sign up and trade to win 10 SAND each! A total of 100,000 SAND to be won!

## Didn't find what you were looking for?

Create a support ticket











Was this article helpful?

Yes

No

1 out of 1 found this helpful



English (US) v

FTX Services and FTX Token (FTT) are not available in the United States or other prohibited jurisdictions

# Exhibit 24

	NACES 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-3 Filed 12/01/25 Page 36 of 124 1277				
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK				
2	X				
3	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,				
4	v. 22 CR 673 (LAK)				
5	SAMUEL BANKMAN-FRIED,				
6	Defendant. Trial				
7					
8	New York, N.Y. October 16, 2023 9:40 a.m.				
9	9:40 a.m.				
10	Before:				
11	HON. LEWIS A. KAPLAN,				
12					
13	District Judge				
14	APPEARANCES				
15	DAMIAN WILLIAMS United States Attorney for the				
	Southern District of New York				
16	BY: DANIELLE R. SASSOON NICOLAS ROOS				
17	DANIELLE KUDLA SAMUEL RAYMOND				
18	THANE REHN Assistant United States Attorneys				
19	COHEN & GRESSER, LLP				
20	Attorneys for Defendant				
21	BY: MARK S. COHEN CHRISTIAN R. EVERDELL				
22	SRI K. KUEHNLENZ DAVID F. LISNER				
23	Also Present:				
24	Luke Booth, FBI Kristin Allain, FBI				
25	Arjun Ahuja, USAO Paralegal Specialist Grant Bianco, USAO Paralegal Specialist				

- 1 | Q. What are the parties listed to the agreement on the end of
- 2 | the document?
- 3 A. Incentive Ecosystem Foundation and FTX Trading Ltd.
- 4 | Q. Are you familiar with Incentive Ecosystem Foundation?
- 5 A. Sort of.
- 6 Q. Okay. And FTX Trading Ltd.?
- 7 | A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And who signed on behalf of FTX Trading Ltd.?
- 9 A. Sam Bankman-Fried.
- 10 | Q. Okay. Now let's go back to the first page.
- 11 Do you see here where it says the fee amount that
- 12 | would be paid?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14  $\parallel$  Q. And what was the fee amount listed in this agreement?
- 15 A. 25 percent of the distributed rewards.
- 16 | Q. And what fee percentage did you discuss with the defendant
- 17 | in December of 2021?
- 18 | A. 25 percent.
- 19 | Q. Now do you see the date on this document—
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21  $\mathbb{Q}$ . —at the top? And what is the date of the document?
- 22 A. January 1, 2021.
- 23 | Q. When was it that you first discussed fees for staking Serum
- 24 | with the defendant?
- 25 | A. December 30th or 31st, 2021.

- Q. Let me just be clear about something. Had you seen this document back in 2021?
- 3 | A. No.
- 4 MR. ROOS: We can take this down.
- Q. In addition to this—my questions to you about revenue,
- 6 what, if anything, was done at FTX to remove losses from the
- 7 | company's expenses?
- 8 A. In one instance, there were a bunch of accounts that found
- 9 | an exploit in Gary's original version of the spot margin
- 10 | system. They had essentially borrowed a lot of dollars against
- 11 some MobileCoin, but if sold, the MobileCoin wasn't going to
- 12 | actually cover the full amount.
- 13 MR. COHEN: Objection, foundation.
- 14 | THE COURT: Try again, Mr. Roos. The jury will
- 15 disregard it.
- 16 | Q. So just to take it in pieces, I asked you what, if
- 17 | anything, was done at FTX to remove losses from the total
- 18 expenses. Were there—so let me actually ask you instead: In
- 19 | 2021, were you aware of any losses—just yes or no—associated
- 20 | with problems in the margins of some?
- 21 | A. Yes.
- 22 | Q. And how did you come to learn about those losses?
- 23 | A. Ryan Salame and Sam Bankman-Fried sounded the alarms about
- 24 | somebody exploiting the margin system.
- 25 | Q. Can you describe what you learned.

- 1 A. I learned that there were a number of accounts that had
- 2 deposited a lot of MOB—or M-O-B, MobileCoin—as collateral,
- 3 | and had withdrawn a lot of USD against it using the spot margin
- 4 | system. They had done so in a way such that the—in a way that
- 5 | the FTX margin system essentially overvalued how much it could
- 6 | get out of the MobileCoin, meaning that these accounts weren't
- 7 | yet liquidated but really should have been much earlier.
- 8 | Q. And what, if any, losses resulted from this?
- 9 A. I heard from Sam Bankman-Fried—he told me, after it was
- 10 | addressed, that the losses would constitute a fraction of
- 11 | Alameda's revenue that year, around \$1 billion.
- 12 | Q. What, if anything, did the defendant say about what should
- 13 | be done with the loss?
- 14 | A. He directed the reassigning of the accounts themselves that
- 15 | had on these positions that should have been but were not
- 16 | liquidated to Alameda, meaning that Alameda absorbed the losses
- 17 | associated with those accounts.
- 18 | Q. And what, if anything, was the effect of moving those
- 19 | losses to Alameda's account?
- 20 | A. It meant that because Alameda data is not publicly shared,
- 21 | that these losses would not be publicly shared.
- 22 | Q. Okay. I want to change topics.
- 23 Directing your attention to November of 2022. Can
- 24 | you, at a high level, describe what happened to FTX.
- 25 | A. Collapsed. Customers tried to withdraw their money and FTX

1 | didn't have it.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

17

18

19

20

21

Q. So let's break it down.

Did there come a time in November 2022 when you learned about an increase in customer withdrawals?

- A. Yes, November 5th.
- Q. And what did you observe at the time?

have been customers withdrawing.

- A. Clients had moved a lot of FTT that they owned on chain to their exchange. This signaled to the crypto industry that a lot of FTT was about to be sold. This followed a leak of an Alameda balance sheet that had been published a few days earlier. I was very concerned that this might spell doom and the end of our attempts to make customers whole, and the end of the ongoing fraud, and that the mechanism for the doom would
- Q. And so can you explain why you were concerned that withdrawals would be a problem for FTX.
  - A. Because customers believed, were told that they had balances that were not backed, and so if they withdrew more than the limited funds that existed, it would become evident that there was an enormous hole and that their funds had been used.
- Q. Just to clarify your answer, you said customers were told
  that they had funds that were not backed. Did you mean
  customers were told that they had funds and they were not
  backed or customers were told they had funds but were not

# Exhibit 25

Manage articles	Moderate content	Arrange content	Customize design	User permissions	Settings	
©Zendesk						
Add						
Help Center						
						Back

## Liquidations

Apr 4, 2022, 6:08:06 PM

#### Notes:

- 1) While FTX aims to reduce the likelihood of clawbacks, they are still possible.
- 2) Estimated liquidation price is just an estimate. When an account actually gets liquidated will depend on multiple factors including the performance of all contracts your account holds a position in, the currency your collateral is in, and other factors.
- 3) FTX is not offered to US customers.
- 4) None of this is investment advice.

-----

FTX significantly reduces the likelihood of clawbacks by using a three-tiered liquidation model:

We first close positions down carefully with rate-limited liquidation orders in the market.



We have a **unique backstop liquidity provider program** which jumps in to provide to accounts in danger of bankruptcy.



We leverage the insurance fund to prevent customer losses.

#### Step 1:

An account begins to get liquidated if its margin fraction is less than its maintenance margin. So if its maintenance margin fraction is 3% then it would begin to get liquidated once it became 33x leveraged. During liquidation, users are unable to send orders on their account: the liquidation engine takes

## Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-3 Filed 12/01/25 Page 43 of 124

over.

The liquidation engine will then periodically send orders in the market to close down the account's position. The goal of the liquidation engine is to carefully close down positions in the market while minimizing impact, keeping markets orderly. The liquidation engine just sends standard limit orders o behalf of the account getting liquidated.

The speed of the liquidation will depend on the position size but for small positions it will aim to fully close down the position in about one minute. If partially liquidating the account causes its leverage to drop back below the threshold, the liquidation will end.

Step 2:

If account falls even closer to bankruptcy, the backstop liquidity provider system will kick in. This happens if the account's margin drops below the autoclose margin fraction. So if the auto-close margin fraction is 2%, then if the account becomes 50x leveraged, the account will begin to close down again the backstop liquidity providers.

When an account is getting auto-closed, it will have its position closed down at the bankruptcy price, and backstop liquidity providers will take over the position. A portion of the remaining collateral goes to the backstop liquidity fund.

Step 3:

If an account does go bankrupt, the backstop liquidity fund will pay out to bring the account's balance back to 0.

The more technical explanation:

## Step 1:

If the account's margin fraction is less than maintenance margin but above auto-close margin fraction, then:

Approximately every 6 seconds, we send 10% of the position size as a order on the market, between 1 and 5 basis points through the book, with the constraint that the total sizes of liquidation orders is less than 0.0001 times the average daily volume of the underlying coin summed across all liquidation positions.

Specifically:

- 1. Every second, for each future, with probability 1/6:
  - 1. Set order size to 10% of position size
  - 2. Bound order notional from below by min(\$1000, position size)
  - 3. Bound order size from above by max liquidation size remaining
  - 4. Multiply order size by uniform(0.5, 1.5)
  - 5. Bound order size from above by position size
  - 6. Decrease max liquidation size remaining by order size
  - 7. Send order uniform(1bp, 5bp) through the book, expiring 1 second later
  - 1. Set max liquidation size remaining to 0.0001 times the underlying ADV (note: this is a global max shared between all accounts)
  - 2. For each account whose margin fraction is between maintenance margin and auto-close margin fraction, in random order:

#### Step 2:

If the account's margin fraction is less than auto-close margin fraction, then:

Every second, auto-close (1 - margin fraction / auto-close margin fraction) \* position size, bounded below by min(\$1000, position size). If margin fraction < 0, auto-close the entire position.

Backstop Liquidity Providers (BLPs) have a max capacity per minute and per hour. Position is closed against BLPs in proportion to remaining capacity. If BLPs total capacity is insufficient, the remaining size is closed against users with large opposing positions (starting with the top 10 opposing positions, more if their total is insufficient), in proportion to their position sizes.

Liquidated account closes at ZP. The BLP takes over the account at % \* ZP + ½ \* MP, but not worse than MP plus MP \* 10% \* auto-close margin fraction. backstop liquidity fund covers the rest--i.e. it gets ½\*abs(MP-ZP) if the account isn't yet bankrupt, and pays abs(MP-ZP) + 0.1 \* MP \* ACMF if it is. If account is bankrupt and backstop liquidity fund is empty, the remaining is taken from positions with positive unrealized pnl (proportionally to pnl).

BLP auto-closing orders do not print in the trade history.

If a contract hits a circuit breaker, MP is the premium as of when the circuit breaker was enacted plus current index price.

## Step 3:

Whenever an account hits the auto-close margin fraction, the backstop liquidity fund steps in. If the account isn't yet bankrupt, then the backstop liquidit fundgains 1/3 of the remaining value of the account. If the account is already bankrupt, then the backstop liquidity fundpays the negative value of the account (plus 10% of the auto-close margin fraction) to prevent clawbacks.

Customers will only have their positions auto-closed if an account hits auto-close margin fraction and the backstop liquidity providers are out of capacity. Customers only face clawbacks if an account goes bankrupt and the backstop liquidity fund is empty.

## How can I determine my liquidation risk?

There are two ways to determine when your account would get liquidated.

#### #1: Estimated Liquidation Price

If you go to any market page there will be an informational box on the right hand side. You can find an *Estimated liquidation price* there; if you don't hav any other positions on then your position will start to get liquidated if the future's mark price gets there.



#### #2: Maintenance Margin Requirement

Once again look at the informational box on the right hand side. You can also find your current amount of leverage used there, and your current margin fraction, which is just 1/leverage. Your account will begin to get liquidated if your margin fraction drops below the maintenance margin requirement, also displayed in the box. Maintenance margin fraction starts at 3% and increases with position size, so you will begin to get liquidated if your account gets t ~33x leverage (or less depending on position size).

Mark proce	
Section 2	es securit
74h valore	100
New Continuous	
Presided to day are	0.001 55
Total collected	580873
archer person	one Comment
Edemaged louise on pro-	
Unrealized Phil	8.0
e de la companya de	

#### Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-3 Filed 12/01/25 Page 45 of 124

In the example above the user has a margin fraction of 8%:

Position size = 1 BTC \* 10,406.25 \$/BTC = \$10,406

Total collateral = \$808.73

Margin fraction = 808.73/10406.25 = 8%.

They will get liquidated if their margin drops down to the maintenance margin requirement of 4%. That means they'll get liquidated if markets move 89 4% = 4% down.

In general, the formula for estimated liquidation price should be:

Estimated Liquidation Price = Mark Price \* (1 + Maintenance margin requirement - Total Collateral / Total Notional Size ) if you are long

Estimated Liquidation Price = Mark Price \* (1 - Maintenance margin requirement + Total Collateral / Total Notional Size ) if you are short

Note that Total Notional Size here refers to the sum of your open position size, measured in USD, across all positions in that subaccount. Also note that estimated liquidation prices can be unintuitive, especially if you have positions in multiple contracts. **Depend on the relative performance of different positions you hold, the actual price your account would get liquidated at might be different from your estimated liquidation price:** it is impossible show a perfect estimated liquidation price for BTC-PERP if you also have an XRP-PERP position on, because your account's margin will also depend on the performance of XRP-PERP.

Note that we try to liquidate accounts slowly, and we will stop if your account's margin fraction gets above maintenance, so we might only have to liquidate part of your position. For more information see here.

If you are worried about liquidations and don't want to actively manage your margin, consider trading leveraged tokens; they allow 3x leverage and automatically rebalance to avoid liquidations. For more information see here.

#### Collateral

Collateral for the futures is in stablecoins. The current set of accepted stablecoins is USDC, TUSD, USDP, BUSD, or HUSD.

To deposit or withdraw collateral, go to your wallet page and deposit either USDC, TUSD, USDP, BUSD, or HUSD. Depositing either will credit your account with 'USD', which is automatically used as collateral for all of your futures trades.

By default all margin is posted in 'USD' in your wallet. USD can be funded by depositing USDC, TUSD, USDP, BUSD, or HUSD.

See Non-USD Collateral for more details.

Any positive PnL will be paid out in USD regardless of which type of collateral you use. See here for more details.

By default all positions use the same collateral pool, and all USD, non-USD fiat, and above cryptocurrencies in your wallet count as collateral. Each subaccount has one central collateral wallet and uses cross margining for the account. Each subaccount has separate margin and collateral from other subaccounts.

If you want to use isolated margin create a subaccount for that position and move in collateral.

Restore ∰ ✓ Show changes



PublishedNov 2, 2022, 11:44:09 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedNov 2, 2022, 11:43:58 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedNov 2, 2022, 11:39:17 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedNov 2, 2022, 11:39:12 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedNov 2, 2022, 11:35:27 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedNov 2, 2022, 11:31:47 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedNov 2, 2022, 11:31:46 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedNov 2, 2022, 11:23:05 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedOct 24, 2022, 1:05:05 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedOct 24, 2022, 1:05:04 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedAug 15, 2022, 7:47:22 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedAug 2, 2022, 1:13:21 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedAug 2, 2022, 1:13:21 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJun 21, 2022, 11:24:20 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJun 21, 2022, 11:24:13 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJun 21, 2022, 11:22:56 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJun 21, 2022, 11:22:55 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedApr 4, 2022, 6:08:06 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedApr 4, 2022, 6:06:53 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJan 4, 2022, 2:00:24 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedDec 3, 2021, 10:20:46 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedDec 3, 2021, 10:20:44 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedSep 10, 2021, 3:18:46 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedSep 10, 2021, 3:18:44 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedSep 1, 2021, 2:49:24 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedSep 1, 2021, 2:49:23 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedAug 26, 2021, 8:57:09 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedAug 26, 2021, 8:57:05 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJul 30, 2021, 4:20:54 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJul 30, 2021, 4:20:52 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMay 21, 2021, 11:58:06 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMay 21, 2021, 11:58:05 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedDec 8, 2020, 4:09:36 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedDec 8, 2020, 4:09:35 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedOct 13, 2020, 8:36:52 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedOct 13, 2020, 8:36:52 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJul 29, 2020, 9:37:18 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJul 29, 2020, 9:37:18 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJul 23, 2020, 6:48:22 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJul 23, 2020, 6:48:19 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJun 8, 2020, 10:22:20 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJun 8, 2020, 10:22:19 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJun 8, 2020, 10:19:56 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJun 8, 2020, 10:19:56 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMay 10, 2020, 5:59:44 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMay 10, 2020, 5:59:43 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMay 6, 2020, 11:01:13 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMay 1, 2020, 11:57:03 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMay 1, 2020, 11:57:01 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedApr 7, 2020, 4:31:15 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedApr 7, 2020, 4:31:15 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedApr 7, 2020, 1:02:51 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedApr 7, 2020, 1:02:51 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMar 31, 2020, 7:09:41 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMar 31, 2020, 7:09:41 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMar 27, 2020, 5:09:59 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMar 27, 2020, 5:09:58 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMar 27, 2020, 4:47:29 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMar 27, 2020, 4:47:11 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMar 27, 2020, 4:06:54 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMar 27, 2020, 4:06:53 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMar 18, 2020, 6:15:53 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMar 18, 2020, 6:15:52 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMar 9, 2020, 8:52:58 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMar 9, 2020, 8:52:56 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMar 6, 2020, 5:47:16 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMar 6, 2020, 5:47:15 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedFeb 15, 2020, 1:36:02 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedFeb 15, 2020, 1:36:00 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedDec 13, 2019, 2:40:00 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedDec 13, 2019, 2:39:59 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedNov 24, 2019, 6:51:34 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedNov 24, 2019, 6:51:33 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedOct 12, 2019, 6:30:44 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedOct 12, 2019, 6:30:43 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedOct 12, 2019, 6:29:41 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedOct 12, 2019, 6:29:20 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedOct 12, 2019, 6:25:49 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedOct 12, 2019, 6:25:47 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedOct 8, 2019, 9:06:16 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedOct 8, 2019, 9:06:14 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedOct 3, 2019, 7:48:50 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedOct 3, 2019, 7:48:48 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedAug 13, 2019, 10:23:37 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Ready for publishingAug 13, 2019, 10:12:39 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedAug 9, 2019, 12:39:16 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedAug 9, 2019, 12:39:15 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedAug 9, 2019, 12:34:31 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedAug 9, 2019, 12:34:30 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedAug 9, 2019, 12:34:09 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedAug 9, 2019, 12:34:07 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedAug 9, 2019, 12:34:03 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedAug 9, 2019, 12:34:01 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedAug 9, 2019, 12:33:49 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedAug 9, 2019, 12:33:48 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJul 28, 2019, 10:02:22 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJul 28, 2019, 10:02:20 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJul 28, 2019, 10:04:15 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJul 28, 2019, 10:04:13 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJul 21, 2019, 1:38:14 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJul 21, 2019, 1:38:12 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJul 15, 2019, 12:09:16 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJul 15, 2019, 12:09:14 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJun 18, 2019, 2:56:41 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJun 18, 2019, 2:56:41 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedJun 5, 2019, 6:31:56 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedJun 5, 2019, 6:31:55 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMay 7, 2019, 9:24:44 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMay 7, 2019, 9:24:41 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMay 4, 2019, 9:47:39 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMay 4, 2019, 6:28:01 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMay 4, 2019, 6:28:00 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMay 4, 2019, 2:56:01 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMay 4, 2019, 1:45:28 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMay 4, 2019, 1:42:01 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMay 4, 2019, 1:40:56 AMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



UnpublishedMay 3, 2019, 8:54:00 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMay 3, 2019, 8:53:58 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



UnpublishedMay 3, 2019, 8:53:51 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



PublishedMay 3, 2019, 8:37:29 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



Body updatedMay 3, 2019, 8:37:28 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange

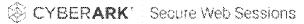


PublishedMay 3, 2019, 8:35:29 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange



CreatedMay 3, 2019, 8:35:29 PMFTX Crypto Derivatives Exchange

Mapping web page This web page is being mapped so that you can begin creating rules. This might take a few moments.



Mapping web page This web page is being mapped so that you can begin creating rules. This might take a few moments. Cancel

# Exhibit 26

	Page 1
1	IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
2	FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE
3	Chapter 11
4	CASE NO.: 22-11068 (KBO)
5	
6	In re:
7	FTX TRADING LTD., et al.,
8	DEBTORS.
9	x
10	
11	
12	DEPOSITION OF RUSSELL CRUMPLER
13	NEW YORK, NEW YORK
14	TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 2025
15	9:18 a.m.
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	REPORTED BY: DANIELLE GRANT
24	
25	

		Page 42			Page 44
1	objective, bring it all back and bringing	1 age 42	1	allows us to settle disputes less than	1 age 44
2	in those funds.		2	\$10 million in value effectively without	
$\frac{2}{3}$	So when we sit and litigate		3	reference to the court. So that just	
4	against the founders, you know, we don't		4	again, it's about speeding up the process,	
5	do that out of malice despite, you know,		5	being efficient, getting to resolution.	
6	what we previously talked about and people		6	And that's, you know, another bit that has	
7	might think. We do that because we see		7	just allowed us to sort of move various	
8	that they, after careful legal analysis		8	smaller disputes on with a with a bit	
9	and that's obviously the key we		9	more pace. If that that's a that's	
10	don't we don't take spurious steps.		10	a explanation to your a long-winded	
11	But after careful legal		11	explanation to your question of what stage	
12			12	we're at.	
	analysis, we take a step to say: All				
13	right. You, the founders, have caused		13	Q That's very helpful.	
14	this damage. We you may not have, in		14	A I don't know if that help.	
15	the case of the founders, over a billion		15	Q Thank you. That's very	
16	dollars. But that's the damage we assess		16	helpful.	
17	that you have caused.		17	With respect to the five	
18	I say "we," obviously, Teneo		18	distributions that you have said have	
19	has done the produced some work and		19	occurred to date, approximately how much	
20	then the lawyers have worked out whether		20	of the principal amount of valid admitted	
21	or not what claims may or may not may		21 22	claims have been paid to date?  A So there is a there's a	
22	or may not exist with respect to those				
23	that financial information. You've caused		23	it's important to sort of if one added	
24	this damage to the fund. We think it's		24	up the number we the headline numbers	
25	worthwhile us pursuing that because of		25	we've said we've distributed, which I have	
1	a the merits with respect to those	Page 43	1	feeling is about \$330 million, that's	Page 45
$\frac{1}{2}$	claims and the likely recoveries. You		1	actually slightly less than we have	
$\begin{vmatrix} 2 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$			2	distributed, because when you do those	
3	need to bring assets back into the give us assets to bring them back into the		3	first distributions, I talk about their	
5	estate to get the creditors to the best		5	being a reserve for claims that haven't	
	position possible.		6	been that are still being disputed or	
6 7	And that's you know, so		7	haven't been adjudicated.	
1	•		8	· ·	
8	and that is a process which is again,		_	You have to reserve for say, you know, 27 mill the first	
10	that stage, that investigation, litigation, recovery from non-asset		10	•	
10	·		10	distribution I think was a hundred million	
12	sources non-owned asset sources, if you like, is ongoing. We have had a variety		11 12	dollars. Of that, let's say, 27 million was held back on the basis that we	
13	of different bits of litigation that have		13	didn't know if it would go to these	
14	run their course or prelitigation that have been resolved during the life of		14	creditors. Those reserves dropped down,	
15	_		15	so some of that money gets released back	
16	Three Arrows, and there are a variety of		16	to the estate. So I think cash out the door, we're somewhere below \$300 million.	
17	different claims and processes, you		17   18	That's from recollection.	
18	which are ongoing, some of which are part			I haven't checked that	
19	of the courts, some of which are well,		19		
20	I think the phrase is probably prelitigation correspondence.		20	percentage terms so or "cents on the	
	DIETHYMHOH COHESDONGENCE		21	dollar" terms. We are just below 12 cents	
21			(7)	on the dollars in terms of distributions	
21 22	And we move forward. And,		22	on the dollars in terms of distributions	
21 22 23	And we move forward. And, indeed, we try and always do these things		23	to date. And yeah. So the short answer,	
21 22	And we move forward. And,				

	Pas	ge 46			Page 48
1	door.		1	founders. So using that as a and	.5, .0
2	Q Do you have you said			understanding the assets we hold and	
3	there's five less than five claims or			cannot yet realize, cannot yet turn to	
4	so still be allowed.			U.S. dollars are highly volatile because	
5	Do you have a projection of			they're either, you know, crypto tokens	
6	the total claims pool ultimately of			and we all we all know what can happen	
7	allowed claims the amount of allowed			to crypto tokens or they are assets	
8	claims in dollars?			that are related to the to the digital	
9	A As things stands right now			crypto environment.	
10	and it's important in the context of		0	So, yeah, we have I don't	
11	claims where we are pursuing, in the			know the exact number, but we have, you	
12	general sense, antecedent transaction, you		2	know, several hundred million dollars'	
13	know, claims, so clearly FTX is in that		3	worth of shares in coin in Coinbase.	
14	process, you know, and not knowing where		4	They could drop to zero in six month's	
15	we get to with respect to the end of		5	times. We are but based on the	
16	our of our dispute. I think our claims			values and I think the latest valuation	
17	pool is about 3.4 billion. I be and			I have is of 11th of September. Based on	
	I don't wish to sound flippant, so I might			the values then and with that potential	
19	have that wrong by a hundred million		9	volatility in mind, we get to something	
20	dollars or so.			like 38 percent, 38 cents on the dollar to	
21			21	use, I think that the terminology that	
22	Q Does the do the joint				
	liquidators currently have a projection of ultimate distributable value that will be		23	is typically used in the U.S.	
23				Q You said that 38 that	
24	available out of the Three Arrows		24	38 percent projection would not include	
25	liquidation?		25	litigation claims such as against the	
1	_	ge 47	1	foundams sommest?	Page 49
1	A Sorry.			founders, correct?	
2	Could you just repeat the		2	A That's correct. Yes.	
3	question?		3	Q Would it include contested	
4	Q Do the joint liquidators		4	claims such as your claim against FTX?	
5	currently have an estimate of total		5	A It does not, no.	
6	distributable value that will come out of		6	Q So any recovery from this	
7	the Three Arrows liquidation?		7	claim against FTX would be incremental to	
8	A We do. Yes.		8	those projections?	
9	Q What is that estimate?		9	A Yes. That's correct.	
10	A So it's very important to			Obviously depending and, again, one	
11	stress that that we have an estimate.		1	can't over-project the outcomes, because	
12	It's clearly highly volatile, and it's not		2	there is a variety of different claims	
	volatile because, within that testament,		.3	that have been put forward with respect to	
13		1	4	FTX. But some of those outcomes, as I've,	
13 14	we are pricing in anything to do with		_	you know, alluded to, may result in FTX	
	we are pricing in anything to do with litigation. So our estimate is based on	1			
14	we are pricing in anything to do with litigation. So our estimate is based on the assets we hold. And where we hold	1	6	being a creditor as well.	
14 15	we are pricing in anything to do with litigation. So our estimate is based on the assets we hold. And where we hold assets that people are maybe challenging	1	6.7	So there's a one would have	
14 15 16	we are pricing in anything to do with litigation. So our estimate is based on the assets we hold. And where we hold assets that people are maybe challenging our ownership of those assets, but they're	1	6	So there's a one would have to it's quite a careful and difficult	
14 15 16 17	we are pricing in anything to do with litigation. So our estimate is based on the assets we hold. And where we hold assets that people are maybe challenging	1 1 1	6.7	So there's a one would have to it's quite a careful and difficult analysis to say, Well, what would happen	
14 15 16 17 18	we are pricing in anything to do with litigation. So our estimate is based on the assets we hold. And where we hold assets that people are maybe challenging our ownership of those assets, but they're	1 1 1	.6 .7 .8	So there's a one would have to it's quite a careful and difficult	
14 15 16 17 18 19	we are pricing in anything to do with litigation. So our estimate is based on the assets we hold. And where we hold assets that people are maybe challenging our ownership of those assets, but they're in our hands.	1 1 1 1 2	.6 .7 .8	So there's a one would have to it's quite a careful and difficult analysis to say, Well, what would happen	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	we are pricing in anything to do with litigation. So our estimate is based on the assets we hold. And where we hold assets that people are maybe challenging our ownership of those assets, but they're in our hands.  We will normally value those	1 1 1 1 2 2	.6 .7 .8 .9	So there's a one would have to it's quite a careful and difficult analysis to say, Well, what would happen here or there?	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	we are pricing in anything to do with litigation. So our estimate is based on the assets we hold. And where we hold assets that people are maybe challenging our ownership of those assets, but they're in our hands.  We will normally value those assets when we make our estimate unless we	1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2	.6 .7 .8 .9 20	So there's a one would have to it's quite a careful and difficult analysis to say, Well, what would happen here or there? But as a general point, yes,	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	we are pricing in anything to do with litigation. So our estimate is based on the assets we hold. And where we hold assets that people are maybe challenging our ownership of those assets, but they're in our hands.  We will normally value those assets when we make our estimate unless we really think we have a weak legal	1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2	.6 .7 .8 .9 20 21	So there's a one would have to it's quite a careful and difficult analysis to say, Well, what would happen here or there?  But as a general point, yes, it's correct, it excludes any recoveries	

	,	Page 218			Page 220
1	INDEX	Page 216	1		Page 220
	/ITNESS EXAMINATION BY PAGE USSELL CRUMPLER MR. GLUECKSTEIN 6		2	INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS	
4			3	INSTRUCTIONS TO WITHLESS	
5 6 F	5 FOR IDENTIFICATION DESCRIPTION PAGE		4	Please read your deposition over	
E:	xhibit No. 1 Notice of Deposition 9 of Three Arrows		5	carefully and make any necessary	
,	Capital, LTD.,		6	corrections. You should state the reason	
8	Pursuant to Fed R. Civ. P. 30(b)(6)		7	in the appropriate space on the errata	
9 _			8	sheet for any corrections that are made.	
10	xhibit No. 2 Document, 79 Bates-stamped		9	After doing so, please sign the	
11	FTX_3AC_000013695		10	errata sheet and date it.	
E:	xhibit No. 3 Document, 82		11	You are signing same subject to	
12	Bates-stamped 3AC_FTX_00558861		12	the changes you have noted on the errata	
13			13	sheet, which will be attached to your	
14	xhibit No. 4 Document, 95 Bates-stamped		14	deposition.	
15	FTX_3AC_000045694		15	It is imperative that you return	
E:	xhibit No. 5 Document, 121		16	the original errata sheet to the deposing	
16	Bates-stamped FTX-3AC_000000758		17	attorney within thirty (30) days of	
17	xhibit No. 6 Document, 126		18	receipt of the deposition transcript by	
18	Bates-stamped		19	you. If you fail to do so, the deposition	
19	3AC_FTX_00551650		20	transcript may be deemed to be accurate	
	xhibit No. 7 Proof of Claim 143		21	and may be used in court.	
20 E:	xhibit No. 8 Declaration of Steven 205		22	•	
21 22	P. Coverick		23		
23	*****		24		
24 25			25		
	1	Page 219			Page 221
1	CERTIFICATE	Page 219	1	In re: FTX TRADING LTD., et al., DEBTORS.	Page 221
1 2		Page 219	1 2	In re: FTX TRADING LTD., et al., DEBTORS. 9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER	Page 221
	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK ) )ss:	Page 219			Page 221
2	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK ) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND)	Page 219	2	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER	Page 221
2	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK ) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified	Page 219	2	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT	Page 221
2 3 4 5 6	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK ) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public	Page 219	2 3 4	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare	Page 221
2 3 4 5 6 7	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do	Page 219	2 3 4 5	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript,	Page 221
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify:	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or	Page 221
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the	Page 221
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the Errata to be appended hereto, and that the	Page 221
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete	Page 221
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete	Page 221
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness.	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete	Page 221
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.	Page 221
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.  RUSSELL CRUMPLER Date	Page 221
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage and that I	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.  RUSSELL CRUMPLER Date	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.  RUSSELL CRUMPLER Date *If notary is required	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage and that I am in no way interested in the outcome	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.  RUSSELL CRUMPLER Date *If notary is required  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.  RUSSELL CRUMPLER Date *If notary is required  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter. In witness whereof, I have	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER    ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT    I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript,    I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the    Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.  RUSSELL CRUMPLER Date *If notary is required  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME TO DAY OF, 20	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 23rd day of September, 2025.	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.  RUSSELL CRUMPLER Date *If notary is required  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 23rd day of September, 2025.	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER    ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT    I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript,    I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the    Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.  RUSSELL CRUMPLER Date *If notary is required  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME TO DAY OF, 20	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 23rd day of September, 2025.	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER    ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT    I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript,    I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the    Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.  RUSSELL CRUMPLER Date *If notary is required  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME TO DAY OF, 20	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) )ss: COUNTY OF RICHMOND) I, DANIELLE GRANT, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That RUSSELL CRUMPLER, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by such witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 23rd day of September, 2025.	Page 219	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER    ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT    I, RUSSELL CRUMPLER, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript,    I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted on the    Errata to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.  RUSSELL CRUMPLER Date *If notary is required  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME TO DAY OF, 20	

		Daga 222
1	In re: FTX TRADING LTD., et al., DEBTOR	Page 222
$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER	w.
3	ERRATA SHEET	
4	PAGELINECHANGE	
5	FAGELINECHANGE	
6	REASON	
7	PAGELINECHANGE	
8		
9	REASON	
10	PAGELINECHANGE	
11		
	DEASON	
12 13	REASONPAGELINECHANGE	
14	DEACON	
15	REASON	
16	PAGELINECHANGE	
17	DEASON	
18	REASON	
19	PAGELINECHANGE	
20	DE A COM	
21	REASON	
22		
23	DUGGELL ODLINADI ED DA	<del></del>
24	RUSSELL CRUMPLER Date	
25		
		Page 223
	In re: FTX TRADING LTD., et al., DEBTOR	Ü
	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER	Ü
		Ü
2	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER	RS.
2 3	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET	RS.
2 3 4	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE REASON	RS.
2 3 4 5	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE REASON	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE REASON	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE  REASON PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE  REASON_ PAGE_LINECHANGE  REASON_ PAGE_LINECHANGE  REASON_ PAGE_LINECHANGE  REASON_ PAGELINECHANGE  REASON_ PAGELINECHANGE  REASON_ PAGELINECHANGE  REASON_ PAGELINECHANGE  REASON_ PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE  REASON_ PAGELINECHANGE	RS.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	9/23/2025 - RUSSELL CRUMPLER ERRATASHEET PAGELINECHANGE  REASON_ PAGELINECHANGE	RS.

# ERRATA SHEET FOR DEPOSITION TRANSCRIPT OF RUSSELL CRUMPLER / JOINT LIQUIDATORS' RULE 30(b)(6) REPRESENTATIVE

Case: In re FTX Trading Ltd., et al.

Witness: Russell Crumpler

**Deposition Date:** September 23, 2025

**Reporter:** Danielle Grant

Page	Line(s)	Transcript Text	Corrected Text	Reason for Change
11	13	without	with	Transcription error
11	14	might be the	are my BVI	Transcription error
14	15	court in	court or in	Transcription error
18	3	Hong Kong for	Hong Kong lawyer for	Transcription error
33	25	we through	we are through	Transcription error
34	5	SAFUs	SAFEs	Transcription error
37	21	2004	2024	Correction
39	17	of	to	Transcription error
44	14	help	helps	Transcription error
45	4	their	there	Transcription error
47	13	testament	estimate	Transcription error
48	15	times	time	Transcription error
57	23	2003	2023	Correction
58	7	2023	2022	Correction
60	19	same	came	Transcription error
64	10	Q.	[omit]	Transcription error
65	22	Mack	Mak	Transcription error
66	10	Ninjing	Ningxin	Transcription error
74	2	Humana	whomever	Transcription error
76	6	the always	always the	Transcription error
77	13	lunar	Luna	Transcription error
78	8	which is a ETF	which is 'E' - 'T' - 'H'	Correction
88	25	FTX	3AC	Correction
102	22	to	by	Correction
107	9	legal – illegal	legal – legal	Correction

Page	Line(s)	Transcript Text	Corrected Text	Reason for Change
112	18	to do calculate	to do to calculate	Transcription error
114	9	is to	as to	Transcription error
133	5	Threee	Three	Transcription error
156	25	2004	2024	Correction
157	1	2003	2023	Correction
166	2	balls	balances	Transcription error
172	6	debt	net	Transcription error
189	22	knowledge	subject	Transcription error
190	16	Tackit	Tackett	Transcription error
191	18	some a	some	Transcription error
195	11	sourc	source	Transcription error

I, Russell Crumpler, do hereby declare that I have read the foregoing transcript, I have made any corrections, additions, or changes I deemed necessary as noted above to be appended hereto, and that the same is a true, correct, and complete transcript of the testimony given by me.

Executed this 27th day of October, 2025.

Russell Crampler

## Exhibit 27

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In Re FTX TRADING LTD, et al )

Debtors ) CHAPTER 11

Case No. 22-11068 (KBO) )

Deposition of

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE LORD NEUBERGER OF ABBOTSBURY

taken on behalf of the Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital Ltd

at the offices of

Latham & Watkins LLP, 99 Bishopsgate, London EC2M 3XF

on

11 November 2025 beginning at 12.00 pm Greenwich Mean Time.

Reported by Nia Davidson MBIVR Magna Legal Services



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 30

a few comments, quite a few changes; he put in some comments for me to answer. I do not know whether I am -- what I can say about the draft, but I can certainly look at it and answer your question if you want me to but I would have to look at the draft, I am afraid.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: We are not going to answer questions about the specific versions of drafts that were prepared, at the direction of counsel. BY MR. HARRIS:

- Q. Do you think you had more or fewer comments on the third report than you did on your first
- I cannot -- I am sure, because the first report is longer, I probably had more on the first report. Because the third report is shorter, and also the basic principles I thought were established in the first report, I probably had fewer comments. On the other hand, because we were reacting to Dame Elizabeth, there may have been more comments. I just cannot answer. In terms of pure number, I suspect there were fewer because it is a shorter report. In terms of "per page", I really do not know.
- Okay. Do you recall each of your three reports lists materials you considered?

Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14 15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Okay, and who identified those? Were those materials you identified or that were provided to you?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.

Page 31

Page 33

A. I think as far as -- to be honest, I cannot remember, because I will have looked at some case law right at the beginning before I discussed it and looked at the Law Commission report and so on before I discussed it with my junior, if I can call them that, and they will then have done their report which will have looked at more cases. So the ultimate list of cases will have started with me looking at the cases and talking to them. They will have then looked at more cases and I might well have added to the cases that they identified. Again, I cannot recall at this stage what, if any, cases I added, but that is the way it would have worked.

#### BY MR. HARRIS:

- Q. Whose idea was it to look at the Law Commission report, for instance?
- That is going back -- I cannot answer that question. I just cannot answer that question. I do not know.
- Do you think you were aware of the Law Commission report before this engagement?

Page 32

- Yes, I was. I certainly was, yes. A.
- How was it you were aware of it? Q.
- Because I had been interested in digital A. assets.
- Q. It is a well-known report in the legal community; is that right?
- A. I think it is well known in the part of the legal community that is interested in digital assets. I think the majority of the legal community would probably run a mile. It is quite technical and the majority of lawyers in this country are not naturally interested in that sort of thing.
- Q. For English courts that had to address an issue regarding digital assets, is it an authority they would consult?
- A. It is something that they would consult, but the cases -- if one is going to be cynical, Law Commission reports which support the view the judge wants to arrive at are enthusiastically cited; Law Commission reports which the judge disagrees with are put rather on one side.
- What is your view of the Law Commission report on digital assets?
  - A. I think it is an impressive document.
  - If you were a jurist at the time, you

would consult it and find it persuasive?

- As a judge I always took Law Commission reports seriously but I did not always agree with them, and sometimes the laws that are brought about by the Law Commission I do not think are very good, but generally speaking they are good.
- Q. Do you agree with the analysis in this Law Commission report?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.

A. I mean, that is a very broad question. I think I would go so far as to say that I regard -because there is so much in it, it is a dangerous thing for me to say, but there is nothing which I think is indefensible in there on a number of aspects on which they say further research needs to be done, a number of aspects on which they express a view, and their view is, in my opinion, always sensible. Whether it is right or not remains to be seen.

One of the big problems is that if the Government legislates, if Parliament legislates along the Law Commission report recommendations, because we are at such an early stage, it may turn out that it is not as clever an idea as it seems. And there is a lot to be said for letting the courts work it out before the Law Commission reports are adopted, which is an



2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 34

important reason, in my mind, for the courts to consider what the Law Commission is saying. It is not quite an answer to your question, I am sorry. I have certainly gone off at a tangent.

## BY MR. HARRIS:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Focusing just on the questions of the Law Commission report that deal with ownership of digital assets, is there anything in those portions that you think is incorrect?

# MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to form.

A. I am very uncomfortable answering that question because I cannot pretend to have gone through everything they have said with a view to saying do I agree or not. I think the general thrust -- I cannot really say more than the general thrust -- of what they say seems to me to be pretty sensible and there is nothing which I vehemently disagree with as far as I can recollect.

#### MR. HARRIS:

So I take there is nothing, sitting here today, about their analysis of ownership of digital assets that strikes you as incorrect?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.

There is nothing that strikes me as obviously incorrect, but there are a number of things

which could well be incorrect, and that is the problem. BY MR. HARRIS:

By "could well" you mean depending on how Q. the law develops?

Page 35

Page 37

- Depending on how the law develops and depending on experience. I mean, the common law develops by experience, as one great American judge said, and that cannot be more true than in a totally new area like digital assets. So any view one expresses in relation to what would be new law in relation to a new type of asset has to be provisional and tentative, which is why I am sounding provisional and tentative.
- Q. Is there anything about the Law Commission's analysis of the current law regarding digital assets that you view to be incorrect?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.

A. As far as I can recollect, there is nothing that I thought was plainly incorrect. Again, as I say, I have not been through the Law Commission report marking each sentence with a tick or a cross or a question mark.

## BY MR. HARRIS:

Q. Okay. You also cited cases from both English courts and other commonwealth jurisdictions, right? As an English jurist, are decisions from other

Page 36

commonwealth courts persuasive authority?

- A. I think it depends on the court and depends on the reasoning. As a judge, I was quite keen to tend towards having a common view with Australia, Singapore, New Zealand and Hong Kong courts, but there are a number of occasions where the courts have differed and I think that it will have persuasive value. But again, at the risk of sounding cynical, an English judge who agrees with, say, an Australian case will cite it enthusiastically in support of the conclusion he or she has reached, whereas if the judge does not agree with the Australian case it will be a footnote in the iudgment.
- Q. And if I have it right, I think you said you, as a judge, try to be consistent with decisions by Australian, Singapore, Hong Kong and New Zealand courts; is that right?
  - A. Mm-mh.

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: You need to answer.

A. Yes. I did in general, but I think in the end you have to decide what is right, and if you think the decision of a particular court is wrong, you say so. MR. HARRIS:

> Why do you mention those four particular Q.

1 jurisdictions?

- Because their common law tends to be generally similar to that in this country. So you would expect, all things being equal, the law to be similar, but there are a number of areas where we differ.
- Q. Do you recall any ways in which the law concerning digital assets for those four countries differs from the law in England?
- Again, on particulars, I think I would have to look at the particular cases. I certainly remember, and I am slightly reluctant to answer, but I think there is a New Zealand case one aspect of which I do not agree with, but that may be misremembering.
- Do you remember what the New Zealand case was?
  - A. No. It is ----
  - You said New Zealand?
- A. I think New Zealand, yes. I think that is right, but, as I say, that is recollection. I cannot pretend to have gone through every case and remember every case.
- Okay. What case of the ones you reviewed do you find most factually similar to the FTX Three Arrow situation we are dealing with today?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.



Page 38

A. There were three or four English cases on digital assets which I found quite useful, but they did not bear that much on the issue. I think a comment in the Piroozzadeh case did have some -- Trower J. That is one that sticks in my mind, but I cannot pretend that there is anything in particular that I remember. I mean, the trouble is when it comes to some of the issues here, one is concerned with established law applied to a new asset and in other areas one is concerned with making new law to deal with a new asset. And when it comes to established law dealing with a new asset, one is on much firmer ground and one can look more broadly. When one is looking at possible new law on a new asset, it is more difficult.

Q. I just want to make sure my question was clear. I wanted to see what case you felt was most factually similar, so is there one that comes to mind you think is factually similar to our situation?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.

A. I think I cannot be sure as to which of the cases are the most similar. As I say, I have been more concerned with principle, and one of the problems about looking at cases is that we are ultimately concerned with a contract here, whether it created a trust, whether it created a quasi-bailment

arrangement, if it exists, and in my experience looking at other cases concerned with different contracts and slightly different facts can be actually misleading. I look at the cases more for principle rather than for individual facts.

Page 39

So, as I say, I cannot really with any confidence, indeed I cannot actually say which cases struck me as being most similar because I have been looking at principles and looking at principles in relation to our contracts and our facts.

MR. HARRIS:

- Q. So if I understand correctly, you were focused more on deducing the principles than on finding individual facts that might be similar to our situation?
- A. Yes, I think that is right. First of all, our contract is a one-off contract which generally has not got sort of standard forms, and even if it does it is not the same, as far as I know, as it was in any other case.

Secondly, the facts I am asked to assume, I do not know whether they are going to be the same in the other cases, and differences in fact could be quite important, and differences in contractual terms could obviously be important.

Q. I take it you do not recall another case

Page 40

about whether a customer on a digital asset exchange has an ownership interest in the digital assets held on that exchange?

- A. I think the Piroozzadeh case got close to that sort of point, but I need to look at it again. As I say, I have been focusing on principle, not fact, when I looked at other cases.
- Q. Are there any other cases beside Piroozzadeh that you recall being similar to the factual situation of whether a customer on a digital asset exchange has an ownership interest in those digital assets?
- A. If there are, I do not recollect specifically any other cases, no. As I say, I have been looking at principle, not fact.
- Q. In addition to authorities, you also looked at a few documents specific to FTX; is that right?
- A. I certainly looked at the Dotcom Terms, yes, and I looked at the other document for my second opinion, I think.
- Q. Okay. Who made the decision what FTX-specific documents you would look at?
- A. I was free to ask for any more documents. Sullivan & Cromwell did send me some other documents

Page 41

- right at the beginning -- sent me quite a suite of documents. Again, I cannot tell you what they are, but I can easily find out. But I quickly came to the conclusion that actually we were concerned with the relationship between customers and FTX, and if there are all sorts of other documents relating to FTX that the customer has not seen, they do not really help in terms of identifying the relationship between the customer and the FTX because the customer has not seen them.
- Q. I want to make sure I understand. So you were sent more documents about FTX than are listed in your reports; is that right?
- A. I cannot remember what is listed in my report.
- Q. If it is helpful, why don't I mark the other two reports also so you can look at all of them.
- A. Yes. Yes, those are all the documents, yes. They are listed there, thank you -- 1 to 15. Those are indeed the other documents.
- Q. Okay, hold on. Let me make sure I am
- A. But the great majority of those documents seem to me to cover facts that were not known to the customer, and when you are concerned with that, I did not read them very carefully. One or two of these



Page 50

Q. Do you recall a case where both parties agreed that ownership of an asset would belong to one of the parties but the courts found that instead the ownership belonged to a different party?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.

A. There are certainly cases where parties have thought that they had contracted to sell a property from A to B and the court held the contract was invalid. There are certainly lots of cases where parties think that the property belongs to one person and it belongs to another. I cannot immediately identify cases where both parties thought one thing and it was another. Rose v Pim is an example I have thought of, but it is not unusual or surprising for both parties to think the contract means X and for the court to conclude it means Y.

#### BY MR. HARRIS:

- Q. I want to ask you about a few different terms you use in your different reports. The first one "trust". What is a trust?
- A. A trust is an arrangement whereby the legal ownership is held by one person, but the beneficial ownership is owned by someone else or by a group of other people, and the person who owns it legally is obliged to deal with it in a way that is not

in his interests but is in the interests of the people on behalf of whom he or she holds the asset.

Page 51

- Q. In that instance, is the asset held by the trustee on behalf of the beneficiary?
- A. That is a good, loose way of putting it, yes -- a good, broad way of putting it.
  - Q. Then what is a bailment?
- A. A bailment is where somebody who has possession of property gives it to somebody else to look after and the other person has control over it and has a degree of legal title, but the superior legal title remains with the person who gave it to the bailee, namely the bailor.
- Q. Who has the beneficial ownership, the equitable title in that instance?
- A. Equitable title does not exist then. The equitable title only exists when it separates from the legal title. If I own my house outright, to say I own the equitable interest is a misconception. It does not exist. The equitable interest only exists when it is separated from the legal interest.
  - Q. Does legal title exist before separation?
  - A. Oh, yes, legal title always exists.
- Q. So, in your view, the concept of equitable title does not exist until there is a split

Page 52

between the legal and ownership interests -- legal and equitable interests?

- A. Yes, they basically merge -- the equitable ownership. It is like saying if I own the freehold of my house I do not also own the leasehold interest. There is not a leasehold interest until it is created, and similarly there is not an equitable interest until it is separated from the legal interest.
- Q. In a bailment, the bailee also holds assets on behalf of the bailor; is that right?
- A. Yes. I mean, one of the curiosities of the common law is that you have the two threads of equity and common law running together and it is even more complex because in one sense equity is part of the common law. But if you use common law in the sense of distinct from equity, bailment is a common law concept, whereas trust is an equitable concept. Until the 1870s you had the two strands running separately in English law, and from the 1870s onwards they run together and are sometimes slightly uncomfortable bed fellows.
- Q. Are the duties of a bailee different from the duties of a trustee?
- A. It is an interesting question. It probably depends on the terms of the bailment and the terms of the trust.

Page 53

- Q. So there is no "one size fits all" definition of the duties of a trustee or a bailee?

  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.
- A. I think that in terms of trust, there is equity has developed some pretty strict rules about the duties of a trustee and the common law has not developed the same degree of strict law rules in relation to a bailor -- a bailee relationship.

## BY MR. HARRIS:

- Q. So what are the pretty strict rules about the duties of a trustee that you have in mind?
- A. That the trustee is obliged to act in the interests of the beneficiary, not at any time in his or her own interests, the duties of good faith and in the equitable sense. It is well described in a case called Armitage v Nurse, which Dame Elizabeth cites in her proof, by Millet LJ, who was one of the great equity lawyers of his generation.
- Q. Just to make sure I have this right, I believe you mentioned two: one was to act in the interests of the beneficiary and not in his own interest; and the second was the duties of good faith?
- A. Acting in good faith. I think that, in practice, equity would probably regard the duty of a trustee to be more strict than the common law would



	Page 58		Page 59
1	Q. So your understanding is sometimes they	1	Q. Does it matter to you where the assets
2	traded with FTX?	2	came from to your opinion?
3	A. And sometimes with each other, yes.	3	A. No, I do not think it does. I think the
4	Q. What is the basis for your understanding	4	basic picture I had was that the assets were kept
5	that sometimes they traded with FTX?	5	were swept into a pool and were then dealt with by
6	A. It may be impression or recollection.	6	customers trading and FTX sometimes adding to the pool
7	I cannot put my finger on any precise fact that tells me	7	and sometimes taking away from the pool.
8	that is the case.	8	Q. I think you said your understanding was
9	Q. Did that factual issue matter to any of	9	that twice a day the digital assets were swept into
10	your opinions?	10	commingled accounts; is that right?
11	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.	11	A. That was my understanding.
12	A. I do not think so, no.	12	Q. Do you understand that each commingled
13	BY MR. HARRIS:	13	account only handled one particular kind of digital
14	Q. What is your understanding about where	14	asset?
15	the digital assets that were held on the exchange came	15	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.
16	from?	16	A. I think I must have assumed that was the
17	A. Well, my understanding was that they	17	case because there would have to be a record of
18	either were provided by the customers or they were	18	individual assets. So, yes, I think I probably assumed
19	acquired by FTX.	19	that was the case.
20	Q. So your understanding is that some of the	20	BY MR. HARRIS:
21	assets on the exchange were acquired by FTX?	21	Q. Okay. And is it your understanding that
22	A. Yes.	22	customers were aware that their assets would be swept
23	Q. What is the basis for that understanding?	23	into a commingled account?
24	A. Again, I cannot tell you what my it is	24	A. I am not sure about that. Undoubtedly
25	an assumption or recollection.	25	I would have thought they must have become aware. What
	Page 60		Page 61
1	they were told, I do not know. I was not asked to	1	that their digital assets were being swept into
2	assume anything. I just no, I did not make an	2	commingled accounts?
3	assumption about that.	3	A. I think the way I would put it is it
4	Q. But you would have thought that they must	4	would not alter my opinion either way; but if they were
5	have become aware that their assets were being swept to	5	aware, it would probably strengthen my opinion.
6	a commingled account?	6	Q. Why would it strengthen your opinion?
7	A. I would have thought they must become	7	A. Because it would mean it was difficult
8	aware pretty quickly, but, again, that is a sort of	8	for them to say that they believed they had the asset in
9	factual matter which I cannot speak of with any	9	their wallet or they had a specific asset, but, as
10	confidence.	10	I say, it is not vital to my reasoning, but it would
11	Q. I take it that is not a factual question	11	strengthen it.
12	you asked FTX's lawyers?	12	Q. Did you ever ask FTX's attorneys what
13	A. No, no it was not.	13	evidence there was about whether the customers were
14	Q. Did it matter to your opinion?	14	aware of the sweeping into commingled accounts?
15	A. I think, really let me revisit that	15	A. If I did, I do not remember.
16	we may have discussed it, but it did not really matter	16	Q. Is there anything in the terms of service
17	to my opinion, no.	17	that indicates whether assets will be swept into
18	Q. What do you recall	18	a commingled account?
19	A. Clearly if the clients knew, if the	19	A. Not that I recall.
20	customers knew, it made it harder for them to object to	20	Q. Is that relevant to you?
21	the fact that it happened or to say they did not know	21	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.
22	about it, but, beyond that, I do not think it goes much	22	A. When construing the contract, clearly the
23	further.	23	fact that something is not there means it cannot be
24	Q. So are any of your opinions affected by	24	taken into account. When construing how the contract
25	the question of whether or not the customers were aware	25	works, then you have to look at what happens.

Page 74

transfers to and from pooled addresses would have been visible on publicly available blockchains?

- A. I answer that in (a), (b) and (c), as I say, "As to the relevance of such matters", I think on the following page, and that reflects my view.
- Q. Just to make sure we have a clean record here, what is your view as to whether it is relevant that it was visible that the transfers to and from pooled assets were visible to users?
- A. I am sorry, it was a slightly flip answer. First of all, if that was a view, if that was something which the public, a customer, would have known about only after he or she started trading, then it is irrelevant for the interpretation of the document -- of the Dotcom Terms. But if it is something they knew or should reasonably be expected to know, then it could form part of the factual matrix and be taken into account.
- Q. So if someone had, for instance, traded with FTX before the Dotcom Terms went into effect and therefore were aware of the sweeping, that is something that could form part of the factual matrix?
- A. Yes. I mean, the problem is that I do not pick up here, to be fair, and I pick up in my recent rebuttal is the problem with asking what individual

customers knew is that one is dealing with, as you say, standard form on the website, and the idea that it has different meanings for different customers is something the court will not, if they had to, want to find. So what is known to some individual customers who have dealt before but not to the majority, for example, probably would not be relevant.

Page 75

- Q. Do you know whether the majority of FTX customers were in fact aware of the sweeping into commingled accounts?
  - A. I have absolutely no idea, I am afraid.
- Q. I take it your view is that in order for it to be a relevant part of the factual matrix this would need to be something that the majority of customers were aware of?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.

A. I think in view of what I have said, if you are construing a standard agreement, then you would look to see what was or should have been generally known, yes.

BY MR. HARRIS:

- Q. But you did not ask FTX what was generally known to FTX's customers about the sweeping, correct?
  - A. No, because, apart from anything else,

Page 76

I might then have got drawn into what do you mean by generally known and all that sort of detailed fact.

I am concerned with the principle.

- Q. And you are not expressing for purposes of your opinion what "generally known" would require?
- A. No. I think that can be quite a difficult question, and, to be fair, it is not a point that has been gone into in detail in the cases. All the cases such as Sigma, which I refer to, say is that you can only look at the most general sort of facts which were available at the relevant time in a standard form contract. What I am not in a position to say was whether for the sort of people who became customers of FTX it would have been generally known that the commingling occurred. I just do not know. That is a question of fact for the US court, not for me.
- Q. In this 65.2, what do you mean that a transfer from a pooled address "would have been visible"? I am sorry, 47.2.
- A. That it would have been visible that there were being transfers of digital assets to and from pooled addresses. The public could have seen it happening -- could have seen that it happened.
- Q. Is it relevant to any of your opinions that a transfer from a pooled account was visible?

Page 77

- A. It depends where it went, but the overall picture was money flowing, or digital assets, rather, flowing to and from pooled accounts. That is the picture I was giving. It is primarily relevant -- if digital assets go into individual addresses, individual customers' addresses or wallets, that would be of some relevance. If all customers' assets go into or remain in the pool, that is also relevant.
- Q. So what is it you think was visible in terms of transfers from a pooled account?
- A. What I am told -- and what I have assumed -- is more or less what I have said, that it would have been possible to see that individual accounts, any deposit, any digital asset deposit into an individual wallet was swept into the pool and that could be seen by the public.
- Q. I was asking about a different assumption you make here, which is that transfers from a pooled account were visible. What is it you think was visible in terms of a transfer from a pooled account?
- A. That whatever left the pool could be seen, or some of what left the pool could be seen. As I say, I did not go into great detail here. All that I was told is that you could see that digital assets went out of the pool and came into the pool, that the



	Page 82		Page 83
1	have put in "factual", you are quite right.	1	the factual position" were placed after "the analysis
2	Q. And then in paragraph 10, this is	2	becomes problematic immediately thereafter, because, as
3	discussing GBTC and ETHE; do you see that?	3	I have been instructed".
4	A. Yes.	4	I am sorry about that, it is a perfectly
5	Q. And here also when you refer to sole	5	fair point, but I am relying on the thousands of
6	control you are talking about factual control?	6	deposits and so on being what I have been instructed.
7	A. Yes, I am.	7	Q. So you were instructed that there were
8	Q. Could we look at your third report?	8	thousands of deposits and withdrawals every hour in the
9	A. Yes.	9	sweep address?
10	Q. Paragraph 25 when you are there.	10	A. Yes.
11	A. Thank you, yes.	11	Q. Were you instructed that, as a result,
12	Q. Do you see, I think it is the fifth line?	12	FTX was unable to track the quantities of particular
13	A. Yes.	13	digital assets in its wallets?
14	Q. You say: "While that analysis could be	14	A. No, I was looking at the facts and then
15	applicable at the moment that the 100 Bitcoin are swept	15	looking at what had been said about it in English cases.
16	into the pool or 'hot wallet', as I have been instructed	16	Q. So I take it you do not know whether or
17	of the factual position, the analysis becomes more	17	not FTX was able to track the quantity of
18	problematic."	18	a particular
19	Just to make sure I understand, what is	19	A. No.
20	it you were instructed in this sentence?	20	Q digital asset?
21	A. I am instructed that, as a result of what	21	A. You are right.
22	I am told it is again a fair point that it could be	22	Q. And just for the court reporter's
23	better worded "the analysis becomes problematic	23	benefit, if you could pause, even though I am sure you
24	because, as I am instructed". I think it would have	24	understand what I am going to ask, but it is hard for
25	been better if the words "as I have been instructed of	25	her to record.
	Page 84		Page 85
1	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Just let him finish the	1	percentage of those were owned by customers and what
2	question, please, before you answer.	2	percentage of those were owned by itself?
3	BY MR. HARRIS:	3	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.
4	Q. And then in the next sentence you wrote:	4	A. If that is the case, then it does dilute
5	"Further, because I have been instructed	5	what I have said, but I still think the idea of
6	that the FTX Exchange continuously collected trading	6	a proprietary interest the nature of which changes
7	fees in the form of Digital Assets like Bitcoin, not	7	a thousand times an hour or more is something which
8	only were a customer's assets commingled with other	8	I find rather difficult to swallow. But it is
9	customers' assets, they were commingled with the assets	9	a perfectly fair point, that if it is possible, then
10	of the FTX Exchange." Do you see that?	10	that does weaken the point I am making, yes.
11	A. Mm-mh, yes.	11	BY MR. HARRIS:
12	Q. So what you were instructed was that the	12	Q. You have not been presented with any
13	FTX Exchange collected trading fees in the form of	13	evidence that FTX was unable to determine the amount of
14	digital assets; is that right?	14	digital assets and the percentage of those assets that
15	A. Yes.	15	were owned by customers as opposed to itself at any
16	11. 105.		
_ 0	Q. Were you instructed that as a result the	16	point in time, right?
			* **
17	Q. Were you instructed that as a result the	16	point in time, right?
17 18	Q. Were you instructed that as a result the exchange could not determine what percentage of	16 17 18 19	point in time, right?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.
17 18 19	Q. Were you instructed that as a result the exchange could not determine what percentage of a particular digital asset was owned by customers as	16 17 18	point in time, right?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. What I have been told is what is in
17 18 19 20	Q. Were you instructed that as a result the exchange could not determine what percentage of a particular digital asset was owned by customers as opposed to itself?  A. No. I was just taking these facts that I was told and then applying what an English judge had	16 17 18 19	point in time, right?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. What I have been told is what is in paragraph 25. I have not been told they could and
17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Were you instructed that as a result the exchange could not determine what percentage of a particular digital asset was owned by customers as opposed to itself?  A. No. I was just taking these facts that I was told and then applying what an English judge had said about a similar situation in the Piroozzadeh case.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	point in time, right?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. What I have been told is what is in paragraph 25. I have not been told they could and I have not been told they could not.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Were you instructed that as a result the exchange could not determine what percentage of a particular digital asset was owned by customers as opposed to itself?  A. No. I was just taking these facts that I was told and then applying what an English judge had said about a similar situation in the Piroozzadeh case.  Q. So as far as you were instructed, and as	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	point in time, right?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. What I have been told is what is in paragraph 25. I have not been told they could and I have not been told they could not.  MR. HARRIS: Okay. Why don't we take
17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Were you instructed that as a result the exchange could not determine what percentage of a particular digital asset was owned by customers as opposed to itself?  A. No. I was just taking these facts that I was told and then applying what an English judge had said about a similar situation in the Piroozzadeh case.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	point in time, right?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. What I have been told is what is in paragraph 25. I have not been told they could and I have not been told they could not.  MR. HARRIS: Okay. Why don't we take a short break.

	D 06	T .	2 07
	Page 86		Page 87
1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the	1	of the market to have a certain meaning, then the court
2	record. The time is 2.06 pm.	2	will, depending on the circumstances, but in principle,
3	BY MR. HARRIS:	3	be prepared to give it that meaning. I think it is more
4	Q. Sir, it would not surprise you that	4	difficult in a case where you are dealing with members
5	a computer could track thousands of trades per hour,	5	of the public.
6	right?	6	Q. What if there is a factual background
7	A. Nothing surprises me about computers, so,	7	that the market generally understood? Could you
8	no.	8	consider that as part of the factual matrix in
9	Q. You would expect that in fact FTX's	9	interpreting a contract?
10 11	systems were designed so that they could track all the	10 11	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.
12	trades that occurred on their exchange, right?  A. Yes. I think that is fair, yes.	12	A. In principle, yes. BY MR. HARRIS:
13	Q. We talked about whether the views of the	13	Q. Okay. I am going to hand you a document
14	parties could be relevant to interpreting a contract; do	14	that has already been marked in another deposition, and
15	you remember that?	15	you will see it has a handwritten scrawl at the bottom,
16	A. Yes, I do.	16	exhibit 6, but I believe this is one of the documents
17	Q. When I asked you about "views" I was not	17	that you reviewed.
18	very specific on what that might mean, so let me ask	18	A. I have to confess I do not recall it, but
19	a more particular question.	19	if you say it is, I am quite prepared to accept that.
20	A. Of course.	20	Q. Let me make sure I have the right
21	Q. Could you look at and consider	21	document then. If you go back to your first declaration
22	circumstances that the market generally understood when	22	and if you look at the appendix A or annex A?
23	determining the meaning of contractual terms?	23	A. Background documents, yes.
24	A. There is certainly a principle that if an	24	Q. And if you look at number 8?
25	expression or a term is understood in a particular area	25	A. Yes, that seems to be that document, you
	Page 88		Page 89
1	are quite right.	1	you have that?
2	Q. But I take it this document does not look	2	A. Yes, I see that.
3	familiar to you?	3	Q. And then the section that says, "FDM's
4	A. I must admit I will have looked at it	4	Responsibilities"; do you see that?
5	before I did my first report, but I do not recall having	5	A. Yes.
6	looked at it since.	6	Q. It says that FDM is ultimately
7	Q. Okay. Do you believe you reviewed it in	7	responsible for the safeguarding of its customers'
8	its entirety at the time?	8	assets. Do you see that?
9	A. I cannot answer that question with any	9	A. Yes.
10	degree of confidence. I would certainly have looked at	10	Q. Then it says that FDM's key roles and
11	it to the extent I thought it appropriate, but I would	11	responsibilities in relation to safeguarding of assets
12	be guessing if I were to say any more than that.	12	are outlined below. Do you see that, Sir?
13	Q. Do you know what entity FTX Digital	13	A. Yes.
14	Markets Limited is?	14	Q. And do you see the second bullet is "All
15	A. No.	15	third-party providers will be aware that customer assets
16	Q. Do you think you asked that question?	16	do not represent assets of FDM"? Do you see that?
17	A. No.	17	A. Yes.
18	Q. Do you know if FTX Digital Markets	18	Q. Is that a fact that you took into account
19	provided any services to FTX Trading's customers?	19	in any of your reports?
20	A. If I knew, I do not recall.	20	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to form.
21	Q. Okay. If you could look at the fifth	21	A. I may have done, but it seems entirely
22	page of this document?	22 23	consistent with 8.2.6 I think.
23 24	<ul><li>A. Yes, I have it.</li><li>Q. There is a section called "Apportionment</li></ul>	24	BY MR. HARRIS: Q. So both this bullet and 8.2.6 state that
25	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	25	customer assets are not assets of FTX, right, Sir?
۷ ک	of Responsibilities" in a black heading at the top. Do	L J	customer assert are not assert of 1.1 A, fight, 511?

	Page 90		Page 91
1	A. As I recall, so I may have, as it were,	1	Q. Okay. If you look at page 7, a section
2	mentally ticked it, but I cannot say I took it into	2	at the top, "Safeguarding and Segregation", do you see
3	account.	3	that?
4	Q. Okay. Do you see the third bullet says	4	A. Yes.
5	that all third-party providers are aware that customer	5	Q. And you see it says that FDM has a
6	assets are held in trust; do you see that, Sir?	6	responsibility to ensure that customer assets are
7	A. Yes.	7	appropriately safeguarded and segregated from its own
8	Q. Do you recall seeing that language	8	funds. Do you see that, Sir?
9	before?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. I do not recall that, no.	10	Q. And do you see there are four bullets
11	Q. It is not something you mentioned in any	11	under that?
12	of your reports, right, Sir?	12	A. Yes.
13	A. No.	13	Q. And do you see the last one is that all
14	Q. It is not something that FTX brought	14	third-party providers are aware that customer assets are
15	specifically to your attention, right, Sir?	15	held in trust; do you see that?
16	A. Not as far as I recall, no.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. Are you aware of what rules and	17	Q. And likewise that statement was not
18	regulations would govern a company like FTX Digital	18	brought to your attention, right, Sir?
19	Markets that was incorporated in the Bahamas?	19	A. Not as far as I recollect, no.
20	A. No.	20	Q. Do you agree that statement is at least
21	Q. Okay. So I take it you are not giving	21	supportive of the idea that customer assets are held in
22	any opinion on what regulations might govern	22	trust?
23	safeguarding of customer assets under the Bahamas,	23	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.
24	right?	24	A. On the face of it, yes; viewed in
25	A. No, I have no idea.	25	isolation, yes. I am not sure what third-party
	Page 92		Page 93
1	I cannot remember what "third-party providers" are.	1	A. I am reasonably familiar with Green LJ,
2	BY MR. HARRIS:	2	I slightly know Sarah Green and I slightly know Nicholas
3	Q. Okay, let me ask you about another	3	Paines.
4	document that is listed in your report. Actually, you	4	Q. How generally does one become a member of
5	mentioned it already, which is the Law Commission	5	the Law Commission?
6	report.	6	A. The Chair of the Law Commission is either
7	A. As I recall it, it certainly is.	7	a High Court judge who immediately gets promoted to the
8	(Exhibit 103 was marked for identification)	8	Court of Appeal or a Court of Appeal judge. They are
9	A. Yes.	9	selected by a committee, a panel consisting of judges.
10	Q. You have been handed exhibit 103 which is	10	I was on a panel once. I think I was the only judge on
11	a long document, hundreds of pages, from the Law	11	the panel. There were various other people on the panel
12	Commission entitled "Digital Assets: Final report".	12	from the law and from the Civil Service. The other
13	A. That is right.	13	members tend to be from there tends to be a family
14	Q. Do you see that, Sir?	14	law, a criminal law, a property/Chancery law and one
15	A. Yes.	15	other law expert. But they tend to have experts in
16	Q. This is a document that you relied on in	16	different areas of law.
17	your reports, right, Sir?	17	Q. I take it the people who are selected are
18	A. Yes.	18	generally highly regarded in the legal community?
19	Q. Okay. If you turn to the fourth page,	19	A. Yes, I think that is fair enough.
20	and the numbering at the bottom is "i".	20	Q. And you said you are familiar with Lord
21	A. Yes, I have that.	21	Green; is that right?
22	Q. Okay. This page lists the members of the	22	A. Lord Justice Green, yes.
23	Law Commission; is that right?	23	Q. Is he a well respected jurist?
24	A. Yes.	24	A. Yes.
25	Q. Are you familiar with these individuals?	25	Q. Are you familiar with the Law

	Page 102		Page 103
1	transfer of legal title to digital assets is not the	1	Q. Okay, and your view is that a transfer of
2	subject of any judicial authority in England, right?	2	legal title to digital assets would require both
3	A. That is the point I was making about why	3	a change of control and an intention to pass title?
4	one cannot be confident about how quasi-bailment will	4	A. That is right.
5	work.	5	Q. So if there was a change of control but
6	Q. Are there cases outside of England that	6	not an intention to change control I am sorry. If
7	discuss the transfer of legal title to digital assets?	7	there was a change in control but not an intention to
8	A. I am afraid to say I do not recall now.	8	pass legal title, then both requirements would not be
9	Q. Would those cases be persuasive to an	9	met; right?
10	English court if they	10	A. Yes.
11	A. They would certainly be looked at by the	111	Q. And therefore title would not pass;
12	English courts, yes.	12	right?
13	Q. You rely on the Law Commission's final	13	A. That is right.
14	report and an article by Hin Liu; is that right?	14	Q. I want to walk through those two sources
15	A. That is right.	15	then.
16	Q. And I take it you found those persuasive	16	(Exhibit 104 was marked for identification)
17	and informative to you?	17	Q. You have been handed exhibit 104, which
18	A. What I say about them is in paragraph 28,	18	I believe is the article by Hin Liu that you underline
19	the Law Commission and Liu's conclusions, analyses	19	in your report; is that right?
20	"support the following conclusions, which, while they	20	A. Thank you.
21	cannot be regarded as clear given the developing state	21	Q. And do you know who Hin Liu is?
22	of the law, appear to me to be correct."	22	A. I do not.
23	Q. Okay.	23	Q. Okay. Is this article that you are
24	A. So, yes, as I say, that summarises my	24	referred to one that is commonly relied upon and cited
25	understanding, my view.	25	in the profession?
	Page 104		Page 105
1	A. No. I think it was found by the junior	1	transfer of legal title." Do you see that?
2	who was assisting me in this case as I recall, or I may	2	A. Yes.
3	have found it from the Law Commission report, I am not	3	Q. And so this article is concerning how to
4	sure which.	4	transfer legal title?
5	Q. But I take it you found it useful for	5	A. Yes.
6	your purposes?	6	Q. There is not a discussion in here about
7	A. Yes.	7	equitable title?
8	Q. Just to be clear, did you review articles	8	A. That is quite true.
9	from any other scholars concerning digital assets?	9	Q. Okay. Do you agree with the reasoning in
10	A. I think anything I reviewed would have	10	this report that people generally expect or assume that
11	been mentioned in my report.	11	if someone has control over a digital asset he has title
12	Q. Is it fair to say you followed the	12	to it?
13	reasoning of this report and adopted those two	13	A. It seems to me as a general proposition
14	requirements for title to pass; right?	14	to have a lot of force, but I am being a bit cautious
15	A. I think so, yes.	15	because generalisation, but, yes, I can see that.
16	Q. If you look at paragraph 2.1 of the	16	Q. I want to show you another article.
17	article, it is a section called 2.1 Ambiguity in the use	17	(Exhibit 105 was marked for identification)
18	of 'transfer'"; do you see that?	18	Q. Do you recall this is another article
19 20	A. Yes.	19 20	that you cite in your report?
21	Q. And you see the first paragraph starts: "Although this article's focus is on the transfer of	21	A. I do remember this in general terms. I do not remember all the details, I have to admit.
22	title to a digital asset"; do you see that, Sir?	22	Q. You recall this was another useful
23	A. Mm-mh.	23	authority you relied upon?
	Q. And then do you see the last sentence	24	A. It was certainly one I cited, yes.
/ 4			/ v. T. William V. College L. Ville, V. S.
24 25	says: "The final notion of transfer refers to the	25	Q. If you look at the authors on the first

	Page 106		Page 107
1 .		1	
2	page	1 2	A. I have not thought about it in terms. It looks to me a perfectly sensible approach, but I, having
3	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q first off the article is entitled:</li></ul>	3	not thought about it specifically, I would not want to
	· ·	4	go further than that.
4 5	"Client-Intermediary Relations in the Crypto-Asset	5	Q. Okay. If you turn to the third page, do
	World"; do you see that?	6	
6 7	A. Yes, I do.	7	you see there is a section discussing the scenario of Outright Title Transfer; do you see that?
8	Q. And the authors are Hin Liu, who authored the previous article; right?	8	A. Yes.
9	A. That is right.	9	Q. And it says: "The first possible legal
10	Q. Louise Gullifer; do you see that?	10	relationship between client and intermediary is that of
11	A. Yes.	11	outright title transfer, i.e. where legal title is
12	Q. And Henry Chong; do you see that?	12	vested absolutely in the intermediary"; do you see that,
13	A. Yes.	13	Sir?
14	Q. Are you familiar with Louise Gullifer QC?	14	A. Yes.
15	A. I know her by name and reputation.	15	Q. And then in the second paragraph, do you
16	Q. What is her reputation?	16	see it says: "The effect of an outright title transfer
17	A. She is meant to be good.	17	is that the intermediary can freely dispose of the
18	Q. A respected QC or KC?	18	assets held in its custody;".
19	A. She is largely an academic, yes, but she	19	A. Yes.
20	is none the worse for that.	20	Q. Do you see that?
21	Q. If you look at the second page, so the	21	A. Yes.
22	end of the first section; do you see there is	22	Q. Meaning that contractually, the
23	essentially a decision tree?	23	intermediary could decide to do whatever it wanted with
24	A. Yes.	24	the assets; right?
25	Q. Do you agree with this decision tree?	25	A. Yes.
	Page 108		Page 109
1	Q. And do you see in the second sentence the	1	A. I have no idea.
2	authors write: "This has consequences in terms of	2	Q. Is that something you asked FTX to tell
3	insolvency and tax treatment"; do you see that?	3	you?
4	A. Yes.	4	A. No.
5	Q. And then I guess the fourth sentence, the	5	Q. Do you see in the next sentence the
6	authors write: "In relation to tax, it is the	6	authors write: "In addition, it would be expected that
7	intermediary who will be subject to the applicable tax	7	the asset will show up on the intermediary's balance
8	regime, meaning that (for example) capital gains tax	8	sheet: the fact that the asset shows up on the
9	would not be levied upon the client, but rather the	9	intermediary's balance sheet is a strong indicia of
10	intermediary"; do you see that?	10	intent to transfer title"; do you see that, Sir?
11	A. Yes.	11	A. I do.
12	Q. Do you know whether the and FTX in our	12	Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with
13	scenario is the intermediary; right?	13	that analysis?
14	A. Possibly. I would need to look at this	14	A. Slightly, yes.
15	more carefully. I am prepared to proceed on that	15	Q. What is your reason?
16	assumption, but I would need to look at this paper more	16	A. Well, it simply shows what the
17	carefully to see how they define the intermediary.	17	intermediary thought. It may be some evidence, but
18	Q. Okay. This is the paper you reviewed for	18	I think I would not necessarily call it strong
19	the purposes	19	indicia of intent. But I think it is some evidence of
20	A. I know, but I have to say I cannot	20	intent.
21	remember what I said about it, but, as I say, it is,	21	Q. Okay. Do you know whether customers'
22	I think I cite it for more specific points.	22	assets show up on FTX's balance sheet?
23	Q. Do you know whether FTX paid capital	23	A. No, I do not.
24	gains on gains and losses on the digital assets of its customers?	24	Q. It is not something you asked FTX to let
25	customers:	25	you know the facts of?

	Page 110		Page 111
1	A. No.	1	A. I do not recall it, I have to say.
2	Q. The next section in this article is about	2	Q. Do you see that according to the authors
3	the scenario of a trust. Do you see that, Sir?	3	here that case indicates that a party can disclaim
4	A. Yes.	4	fiduciary duties and still be a trustee?
5	Q. And do you see the end of the first	5	A. Yes.
6	paragraph the authors write for a trust: "What must be	6	Q. And you agree with that general
7	intended is the intermediary will not have free use of	7	principle; right?
8	the asset." Do you see that, Sir?	8	A. As we discussed earlier, rules of a trust
9	A. Yes.	9	are such that there are certain principles of a trust
10	Q. Do you agree with that statement?	10	which will apply, but those principles, depending on the
11	A. Yes, but it is not sufficient to create	11	terms of the actual trust, can be varied or reduced. It
12	a trust, but certainly it is a necessary ingredient of	12	is an unusual trust which satisfies that test certainly
13	a trust.	13	but I do not know whether that was all the beneficiaries
14	Q. Okay. There are a few other things	14	that were being referred to.
15	I want to ask about in here. If you go to page 10 there	15	Q. Can you go to page 15?
16	is another section, section C, "Trust"; do you see that?	16	A. 1-5.
17	A. Yes.	17	Q. Yes. You see there is a section 5: "The
18	Q. And it discusses the obligations and	18	Redundancy of bailment in the crypto-asset context"?
19	duties of a trustee; do you see that?	19	A. Yes.
20	A. Yes.	20	Q. And then do you see the authors write:
21	Q. Okay. And then in the third paragraph,	21	"As we have seen, the incidence of an English law trust
22	do you see there a discussion of the case Citibank v	22	can be heavily modified by the parties' agreement.
23	MBIA?	23	Extensive exclusions of duties, even those that appear
24	A. Yes.	24	to strike at the heart of the 'irreducible core' of
25		25	trusteeship, remain compatible with the existence of
23	· · ·	23	-
	Page 112		Page 113
1	a trust"; do you see that?	1	is the Ruscoe v Cryptopia case: " clearly show a
2	A. Yes, I do.	2	trend towards regulators and courts deciding that the
3	Q. And you agree with that description of	3	proper and natural relationship between digital asset
4	the law; right?	4	intermediaries and their clients is one of a trust." Do
5	A. Yes. I think the extent to which you can	5	you see that, Sir?
6	strike at the irreducible core may be open to argument	6	A. Yes.
7	but as a matter of principle, yes.	7	Q. Do you have any reason to disagree that
8	Q. Okay. And if you can turn to the last	8	that is the trend?
9	page?	9	A. No, I do not think it is. I think that
10	A. Yes.	10	the conclusion of this paper, which I accidently looked
11	Q. If you look at the I guess we can move	11	at because you talked about the last page puts it well
12	on. Never mind.	12	quasi-bailment is uncertain but possible. The more
13	A. The last page is?	13	natural thing is trust, but it all depends on what the
14	Q. Page 18, I guess, sorry, if you look at	14	parties have agreed.
15	the there is a third paragraph?	15	Q. Okay, and I just want to make sure my
16	A. Yes.	16	question and answer are clear. Do you have any reason
17	Q. That says: "So far most digital assets	17	to disagree that the trend is for regulators and courts
18	intermediaries"; do you see that?	18	to decide that the proper and natural relationship
19	A. Yes.	19	between digital asset intermediaries and their clients
20	Q. If you look fifth line from the bottom	20	is one of a trust?
21	there is a sentence that starts: "This"; do you see	21	A. I think that may be a very easy
22	that?	22	conclusion to reach in some cases, but, as I say, it all
23	A. Yes, the trust.	23	depends on the individual contract and facts, which is
24	Q. It says: "This, along with recent	24	why I am hedging. It may well be that if there is no
25	judgements in the Quoine and Cryptopia cases" the	25	contract and somebody simply places a digital asset on

	Page 122		Page 123
1	interpret Hunter v Moss; do you see that?	1	or financier or person with interests in digital assets,
2	A. Yes.	2	can reply. It is an open consultation.
3	Q. And one is the intangible asset exception	3	Q. Okay. And then you see the Law
4	approach and the other is the equitable co-ownership	4	Commission report then continues: "The analysis has
5	approach; do you see that?	5	received support from academic commentators and has been
6	A. Yes.	6	endorsed by the courts in England and Wales." Do you see
7	Q. And then do you see in 7.53?	7	that, Sir?
8	A. Yes.	8	A. I do.
9	Q. Do you see the Law Commission	9	Q. And then the commission concludes: "We
10	provisionally said: "In our consultation" report:	10	adopt it as our preferred view"; do you see that?
11	" we provisionally concluded that the best way to	11	A. Yes.
12	characterise the interests of beneficiaries of	12	Q. Okay. You do not disagree with their
13	crypto-tokens or crypto-token entitlements held by a	13	view here, do you?
14	custodial holding intermediary on a consolidated	14	A. No. I think it is probably right, yes.
15	unallocated basis for the benefit of multiple users is	15	Q. And then there is a box in the report
16	as rights of co-ownership in an equitable tenancy in	16	that says: "Conclusion 4"; do you see that on page 160.
17	common." Do you see that, Sir?	17	A. Sorry. Yes. So basically this is saying
18	A. Yes.	18	that held on trust and the trust can be equitable
19	Q. And you see that the report indicates	19	co-owners, equitable tenants in common of the mass of
20	that: "Consultees agreed"; do you see that?	20	coins, mass of digital assets.
21	A. Yes.	21	Q. Okay. We can put that aside for now but
22	Q. And just for the benefit of our US judge,	22	I am sure we will come back to it. I want to keep
23	what does "consultees" refer to?	23	walking through your report.
24	A. They put it out for consultation and	24	In paragraph 39 of your report first
25	anyone interested, whether an academic practising lawyer	25	report in 39.1 it is still your position that: "It
		23	• • •
	Page 124		Page 125
1	would be possible for a person (or an exchange) to	1	Commission said about the impact of commingled wallets
2	declare a trust over all of its network addresses in	2	on certainty of intention?
3	favour of a beneficiary in relation to a specific	3	A I some of must and to manage and on at all
	proportion of the total holdings." Right, Sir?	l .	A. I cannot pretend to remember at all
4		4	clearly, no.
5	A. That is right.	5	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.
5 6	<ul><li>A. That is right.</li><li>Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion</li></ul>	5 6	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes.
5 6 7	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall	5 6 7	clearly, no. Q. If you can go to page 158. A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48
5 6 7 8	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers	5 6 7 8	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it.
5 6 7 8 9	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is	5 6 7 8 9	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes.  Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48  A. I have it.  Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view,
5 6 7 8 9	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended?	5 6 7 8 9	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust	5 6 7 8 9 10	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes. Q. Do any of the authorities you cite say it	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes. Q. Do any of the authorities you cite say it is necessary for the parties to explicitly state that	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes. Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes. Q. Do any of the authorities you cite say it is necessary for the parties to explicitly state that the trust is over a pool of assets?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes. Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with the Law Commission's view?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes. Q. Do any of the authorities you cite say it is necessary for the parties to explicitly state that the trust is over a pool of assets? A. I do not know that they do, but they do	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes. Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with the Law Commission's view?  A. No. I quite accept that it can be
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes. Q. Do any of the authorities you cite say it is necessary for the parties to explicitly state that the trust is over a pool of assets? A. I do not know that they do, but they do make it clear that a trust relationship is needed.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes. Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with the Law Commission's view?  A. No. I quite accept that it can be satisfied irrespective of that, yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes. Q. Do any of the authorities you cite say it is necessary for the parties to explicitly state that the trust is over a pool of assets? A. I do not know that they do, but they do make it clear that a trust relationship is needed. I cannot tell you whether they make it clear about the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes. Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with the Law Commission's view?  A. No. I quite accept that it can be satisfied irrespective of that, yes. Q. And the Law Commission continues: "We do
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes. Q. Do any of the authorities you cite say it is necessary for the parties to explicitly state that the trust is over a pool of assets? A. I do not know that they do, but they do make it clear that a trust relationship is needed. I cannot tell you whether they make it clear about the pool.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes. Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with the Law Commission's view? A. No. I quite accept that it can be satisfied irrespective of that, yes. Q. And the Law Commission continues: "We do not continue that statutory intervention or other law
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes. Q. Do any of the authorities you cite say it is necessary for the parties to explicitly state that the trust is over a pool of assets? A. I do not know that they do, but they do make it clear that a trust relationship is needed. I cannot tell you whether they make it clear about the pool. Q. If we can look back at the Law Commission	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes. Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with the Law Commission's view? A. No. I quite accept that it can be satisfied irrespective of that, yes. Q. And the Law Commission continues: "We do not continue that statutory intervention or other law reform is necessary to clarify that point." Do you see
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes. Q. Do any of the authorities you cite say it is necessary for the parties to explicitly state that the trust is over a pool of assets? A. I do not know that they do, but they do make it clear that a trust relationship is needed. I cannot tell you whether they make it clear about the pool. Q. If we can look back at the Law Commission final report I did warn you we would be going back	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes. Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with the Law Commission's view? A. No. I quite accept that it can be satisfied irrespective of that, yes. Q. And the Law Commission continues: "We do not continue that statutory intervention or other law reform is necessary to clarify that point." Do you see that, Sir?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes. Q. Do any of the authorities you cite say it is necessary for the parties to explicitly state that the trust is over a pool of assets? A. I do not know that they do, but they do make it clear that a trust relationship is needed. I cannot tell you whether they make it clear about the pool. Q. If we can look back at the Law Commission final report I did warn you we would be going back and forth	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes. Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with the Law Commission's view? A. No. I quite accept that it can be satisfied irrespective of that, yes. Q. And the Law Commission continues: "We do not continue that statutory intervention or other law reform is necessary to clarify that point." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do see that.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That is right. Q. And then in 39.3 it is still your opinion that a court might hold that there was a trust overall the pool addresses in respect of which all customers were beneficiaries as tenants in common as long as it is clear that such a trust relationship was intended? A. If the agreement made it clear a trust relationship was intended and that there would be sweeping and pooling, then, yes. Q. Do any of the authorities you cite say it is necessary for the parties to explicitly state that the trust is over a pool of assets? A. I do not know that they do, but they do make it clear that a trust relationship is needed. I cannot tell you whether they make it clear about the pool. Q. If we can look back at the Law Commission final report I did warn you we would be going back	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	clearly, no.  Q. If you can go to page 158.  A. Thank you. Yes. Q. Do you see in paragraph 7.48 A. I have it. Q. The Law Commission said: "In our view, certainty of subject-matter can be satisfied irrespective of whether assets are segregated or held in commingled, unallocated holdings such as in omnibus accounts." Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes. Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with the Law Commission's view? A. No. I quite accept that it can be satisfied irrespective of that, yes. Q. And the Law Commission continues: "We do not continue that statutory intervention or other law reform is necessary to clarify that point." Do you see that, Sir?

	Page 126		Page 127
1	A. As I say, when it comes to trusts I think	1	consider it likely that the courts will take
2	the state of English law is fairly clear and I do not	2	a purpose-based and commercially responsive approach to
3	disagree with that.	3	identifying and giving effect to an intention to
4	Q. So this is indicating that even if the	4	establish trusts by crypto-token holding
5	assets are in a commingled omnibus wallet certainty of	5	intermediaries." Do you see that, Sir?
6	subject-matter is still satisfied; right?	6	A. Yes.
7	A. Yes. I mean, sorry to sound like	7	Q. You agree with that statement; right?
8	a scratched record but this is assuming, A, there is	8	A. Well, giving effect to an intention means
9	a trust relationship and, B, everything inevitably	9	looking at what the parties intended and that involves
10	depends on the terms of the contract.	10	looking at the contract.
11	Q. Okay.	11	Q. But you agree that it is likely the
12	A. But, subject to that, yes, I do agree.	12	courts will take a purpose-based and commercially
13	Q. If you look at paragraph 7.45?	13	responsive approach to identifying giving effect to that
14	A. Yes, I have it, thank you.	14	intention; right, Sir?
15	Q. You see there is a section, it is in	15	A. I would prefer to say they would adopt
16	a section called: "Certainty of intention"; do you see	16	the same approach as they adopt in the case of any other
17	that?	17	contract.
18	A. Yes.	18	Q. Well, in most contracts, do courts take
19	Q. Okay. And the Law Commission says:	19	up purpose-based and commercially responsive approach?
20	"Whether there is a requisite certainty of intention to	20	A. Yes, but unless one adds, "having regard
21	create a trust must be ascertained for the	21	to the overriding importance of the words used", one
22	user-intermediary agreement or relationship." Do you	22	could go wrong.
23	see that?	23	Q. Okay. And do you see at the end of
24	A. Yes.	24	paragraph 7.45 there is a footnote 730; do you see that,
25	Q. Okay. And the Law Commission says: "We	25	Sir?
	Page 128		Page 129
1	A. Yes, I do.	1	page 327?
2	Q. There the commission is adopting the	2	A. I have it, thank you. I am afraid I have
3	discussion of indicative case law from the consultation	3	taken off the rubber band, taking rather a risk. Yes.
4	paper; do you see that, Sir?	4	Q. Okay. So the reason I pulled this out
5	A. Yes.	5	was the final report referred back to the interpretation
6	Q. Did you review the consultation paper?	6	of case law in the
7	A. I think I did look at it, yes. As far as	7	A. I understand.
8	I recollect I looked at it.	8	Q. In this report, so that was at
9	Q. It is listed on your list.	9	paragraph 16.57 onwards they are referring to I believe?
10	A. I thought I looked at it. Thank you.	10	A. Page 342, yes.
11	Q. Okay.	11	Q. And you see starting in paragraph 16.58
12	A. I cannot pretend to remember what is in	12	there is an extensive discussion of the Ruscoe v
13	those six paragraphs, or maybe it is seven.	13	Cryptopia case; do you see that?
14	Q. I understand.	14	A. Yes.
15	A. But I imagine they go through the cases	15	Q. That is a decision by the New Zealand
16	on interpretation of contracts, but I may be wrong.	16	High Court; right?
17	Q. Why don't we take a look at those	17	A. Yes.
18	paragraphs then.	18	Q. That is one of the courts you indicated
19	A. Okay.	19	you attempt to be consistent with when you were a judge?
20	(Exhibit 106 was marked for identification)	20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Why don't we go through this one slowly	21	Q. And do you see at the end of in
22	because the pages will be a mess. So take your time.	22	paragraph 16.58 before the numbered paragraphs, the Law
23	A. As you like.	23 24	Commission described the Ruscoe v Cryptopia's
$\sim 4$		//	
24 25	Q. My questions are going to be about Chapter 16, custody of crypto-tokens which starts on	25	conclusions as: "The court was satisfied that the necessary certainty of intention was established by

Case 22-11068-KBO Doc 33968-3 Filed 12/01/25 Page 86 of 124 Page 130 Page 131 1 a combination of ..." and then it lists four factors; 1 interpretation of the holding of Ruscoe v Cryptopia 2 2 described here? do you see that, Sir? 3 3 Yes. A. I think I referred earlier to the fact A. And the first was: "The structure and 4 4 I thought there was a New Zealand case that I did not 5 content of the internal database maintained by Cryptopia 5 entirely agree with rather early on in this meeting and 6 to track client account balances." Do you see that, 6 I think I am not sure that I agree with that decision. 7 7 I do not know that it matters in this case, but I am 8 8 doubtful. It is a High Court decision, which is A. I do. 9 9 a first-instance decision and I have my doubts about it, Q. And the second was: "The content of 10 Cryptopia's internal financial accounts and its Goods 10 but I certainly note that it is there and it is and Services Tax returns." Do you see that, Sir? 11 a respected court and it is a decision, yes. 11 12 A. Yes. 12 My question was a little different. And then the third was: "Cryptopia's I am sorry. 13 13 conduct in establishing the crypto-token exchange My question is, do you disagree with the 14 14 O. 'without allocating to account holders public and 15 15 Law Commission's interpretation of the holding of Ruscoe private keys for the [crypto-tokens] it ... [held] for 16 v Cryptopia? 16 17 them'." Do you see that? 17 I would have to look at Ruscoe but Yes. 18 I would be surprised if the Law Commission had got it 18 A. 19 The fourth is: "The fact that Cryptopia 19 20 did not intend to, and in fact never did, use the 20 Your expectation would be they are 21 crypto-tokens held on behalf of and in support of the 21 accurately describing the holding? 22 customer's trading balances to engage in trading for its 22 Yes. A. own principal benefit." Do you see that, Sir? 23 23 But I take it you do not recall if this was the New Zealand decision you disagreed with? 24 A. I do. 24 Do you disagree with the Law Commission's 25 I think it was. I had my doubts about 25 Page 133 Page 132 1 it, yes. I do not know that it matters for this case 1 Therefore, the trust issue was a non-starter. 2 2 but I am not convinced it is right. Ruscoe v Cryptopia is relevant if there 3 Do you recall what it is you thought was 3 is a trust. So I did not give a great deal of careful 4 incorrect if that was the case? attention to Ruscoe v Cryptopia, but even if that was 5 5 not the case, it is a decision of one judge in New A. I think I thought that there was 6 insufficient to justify the conclusion they reached but 6 Zealand and I cannot, without disrespect to that judge, 7 I cannot pretend to have given it detailed attention, 7 I do not find it awfully persuasive, but I cannot 8 because in the end one is looking for principles and, 8 pretend that I have thought about it in detail.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

for the reasons I have tried to give, I take a pretty firm view that there cannot be a trust here.

9

10

11 12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

So if there cannot be a trust one does not get to this stage of saying could it be a trust over the pool where all the customers have the rights of tenants in common. Ruscoe v Cryptopia did not really bear on the question, the main question as I saw it under this head, which was whether there was a trust or

- So your view is that Ruscoe v Cryptopia did not address the issue of whether there was an intention to create a trust?
- That is not really what I am saying. What I am saying is -- I am sorry if I appear not to be answering -- I formed the strong view, which I adhere to, that because of certain provisions in the Dotcom Terms there was no intention to create a trust.

You would agree that the Law Commission seemed to find it persuasive; right, Sir?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.

- A. I am not sure. They say that it provides some indication of the operational structures. They certainly do not disagree with it and you could say as a very pallid implied approval but they certainly do not disagree with it and they cite it. So I think it is fair to say it does not -- that you could argue that they are agreeing with it but I would not go that far. BY MR. HARRIS:
- Q. Are there certain facts about the FTX situation that you view as different than the facts in Ruscoe v Cryptopia?
- A. Again, without looking at Ruscoe v Cryptopia it would be wrong for me to express a view but I very much doubt in Ruscoe v Cryptopia that the



	Page 138		Page 139
1	Q. It is fair to say despite the fact the	1	A. Yes.
2	database was still being reconciled the Ruscoe court	2	Q. And making contact with them. But do you
3	found there to be sufficient certainty to find a trust	3	see that Ruscoe court concludes that despite that, that
4	existed; right, Sir?	4	does not invalidate the trust for those whose precise
5	A. Yes. That would appear to be right.	5	identities can be shown; do you see that, Sir?
6	I am not sure what was argued but, yes.	6	A. Yes, I do.
7	Q. Okay. If you can look at paragraph	7	Q. And the court observes: "Evidential
8	[144], the next paragraph, do you see in the second part	8	uncertainty does not defeat a trust"; do you see that,
9	of that sentence it notes: " Cryptopia was itself	9	Sir?
10	one of the beneficiaries of some trusts"?	10	A. Yes, Baden's Deed Trusts, yes.
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. And you agree with that description of
12	Q. Do you take that to mean that Cryptopia	12	the law; right?
13	owned some of the assets?	13	A. Yes. I think the slight difficulty is
14	A. Yes. Again I cannot pretend to be an	14	that if you know in advance from the facts at the time
15	expert on the facts but that itself looks likely, yes.	15	the alleged trust is created that there will be obvious
16	Q. And the Ruscoe court found there to be	16	difficulties, it is slightly different from saying they
17	a trust despite the fact that the exchange, Cryptopia	17	are difficulties which transpire down the line.
18	owned some of the assets in commingled wallets; right,	18	Difficulties that transpire down the line should not
19	Sir?	19	prevent the problem.
20	A. It would seem to be the case.	20	Q. If you look at the next page, there is
21	Q. If you look at paragraph [149].	21	a section called certainty of intention; do you see
22	A. Yes, thank you.	22	that?
23	Q. Do you see it indicates that the	23	A. Yes.
24	liquidators may have some difficulties finding out the	24	Q. And this is a section that describes
25	true identities of some of the account holders?	25	whether there was sufficient certainty of intention to
	Page 140		Page 141
1	create a trust; right, Sir?	1	Q. If you look at paragraph [157] do you see
2	A. Yes.	2	the judge writes: "For completeness, I note also a
3	Q. And if you look at paragraph [153].	3	number of factors here which support the conclusions I
4	A. Yes.	4	have reached"; do you see that, Sir?
5	Q. Do you see the Ruscoe court said: "On	5	A. Mm-mh.
6	this, I am satisfied that Cryptopia manifested its	6	Q. And sub-paragraph (a) indicates that an
7	intent through its conduct in creating the exchange	7	express trust can be evidenced: " orally or as
8	without allocating to accountholders public and private	8	result of conduct"; do you see that?
9	keys for the digital assets it commenced to hold for	9	A. Yes.
10	them." Do you see that, Sir?	10	Q. You agree with that as a statement of the
11	A. Yes.	11	law; right, Sir?
12	Q. So the Ruscoe court determined that by	12	A. Yes.
13	creating an exchange without allocating to account	13	Q. Paragraph [157](c), the court writes:
14	holders the keys for the digital assets, the Cryptopia	14	"It is not a significant indicator against a trust that
15	exchange manifested its intent for a trust; right, Sir?	15	the fungible property of one party is mixed with the
16	A. Yes.	16	fungible property of another in a single pool"; do
17	Q. And you would agree that FTX also created	17	you see that, Sir?
18	an exchange without allocating to account holders the	18	A. Yes. I do not agree with that. That is
19	keys for the digital assets; right, Sir?	19	inconsistent with what Briggs J said, I think, in the
20	A. In the end, that is not a question for	20	LBIE case which Dame Elizabeth cites. I think, with all
21	me, but I have no reason to doubt it if you say that is	21	due respect to the judge, it is wrong.
22	the position.	22	Q. Okay.
23	Q. That is what you were told to assume;	23	A. I am not saying it would be decisive, but
24 25	right, Sir?	24 25	it is a significant indicator in English law.
Z J	A. Yes, exactly.	23	Q. In [157](c) you see the court also

1	Page 146		Page 147
1	the whole contract. I am slightly uncomfortable about	1	wrong, but I think what he is saying is that trust is
2	expressing a view.	2	important, it just is a nonsensical trust to interpret
3	Q. Okay.	3	it the way that is being done according to Ms. Cooper,
4	A. But I do think the crucial point is that	4	but I may be wrong.
5	it referred to the existence of a trust in the document,	5	Q. Let us look at paragraph [181]. Do you
6	which we do not.	6	see the judge writes: "On these aspects, I disagree
7	Q. Let us look at that. If you turn to	7	with Mr Barker's interpretation here. I have confirmed
8	paragraph [179]	8	above that I am satisfied no variation of trust was
9	A. I am sorry, of?	9	involved in the amended terms. Those terms merely
10	Q. I am sorry, still of Ruscoe.	10	confirmed what were the existing trusts in operation."
11	A. Yes, [179], I am there, yes, thank you.	11	Do you see that, Sir?
12	Q. Let me know when you are there.	12	A. Yes.
13	A. I am there.	13	Q. And then if you go to paragraph [183], do
14	Q. Do you see the court begins to discuss	14	you see the judge writes: "It must follow, therefore,
15	the amended terms and conditions updated from August 7,	15	that at no point in time were there separate sets of
16	2018; do you see that?	16	trust assets on the one hand, for accountholders under
17	A. Mm-mh.	17	the historic terms and, on the other, for accountholders
18	Q. Okay. And do you see that contains the	18	who had accepted the amended terms." Do you see that,
19	language you are referring to that: "Each user's entry	19	Sir?
20	in the general ledger of ownership of coins is held by	20	A. Yes.
21	us, on trust"; do you see that, Sir?	21	Q. So the court in Ruscoe concluded there
22	A. Yes.	22	was a trust before this amendment existed; right?
23	Q. That is the reference to trust you	23	A. Yes. That seems to be the case. I think
24	referred to in the footnote in your report; right, Sir?	24	you are right about that, yes.
25	A. Mm-mh. Yes, I do. I think I may be	25	Q. So the court in Ruscoe found a trust
	Page 148		Page 149
1	despite there not being a contract at that point in time	1	as exhibit 108, which is the terms of service?
2	saying that the ownership was held on trust; right, Sir?		
2		2	A. Yes.
3	A. That would seem to be the case, yes.	3	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going
4	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission	3 4	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it
4 5	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found	3 4 5	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take
4 5 6	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in	3 4 5 6	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.
4 5 6 7	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?	3 4 5	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more
4 5 6 7 8	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it,	3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.
4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is
4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.  Q. I believe you have agreed that there is	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading does not.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.  Q. I believe you have agreed that there is not a lack of uncertainty about object; right?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading does not.  BY MR. HARRIS:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.  Q. I believe you have agreed that there is not a lack of uncertainty about object; right?  A. I think I said that in paragraph 42, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading does not.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Anything else?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.  Q. I believe you have agreed that there is not a lack of uncertainty about object; right?  A. I think I said that in paragraph 42, yes.  Q. Why do we not take a brief break. We	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading does not.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Anything else?  A. Well, the implications can be quite
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.  Q. I believe you have agreed that there is not a lack of uncertainty about object; right?  A. I think I said that in paragraph 42, yes.  Q. Why do we not take a brief break. We have been going about an hour and a half.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading does not.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Anything else?  A. Well, the implications can be quite significant, but that is the basic message. I am
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.  Q. I believe you have agreed that there is not a lack of uncertainty about object; right?  A. I think I said that in paragraph 42, yes.  Q. Why do we not take a brief break. We have been going about an hour and a half.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading does not.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Anything else?  A. Well, the implications can be quite significant, but that is the basic message. I am slightly uncomfortable about re-phrasing a provision,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.  Q. I believe you have agreed that there is not a lack of uncertainty about object; right?  A. I think I said that in paragraph 42, yes.  Q. Why do we not take a brief break. We have been going about an hour and a half.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. The time is 3.36 pm.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading does not.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Anything else?  A. Well, the implications can be quite significant, but that is the basic message. I am slightly uncomfortable about re-phrasing a provision, but I think the important point is that title to your
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.  Q. I believe you have agreed that there is not a lack of uncertainty about object; right?  A. I think I said that in paragraph 42, yes.  Q. Why do we not take a brief break. We have been going about an hour and a half.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. The time is 3.36 pm.  (A Short Break)	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading does not.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Anything else?  A. Well, the implications can be quite significant, but that is the basic message. I am slightly uncomfortable about re-phrasing a provision, but I think the important point is that title to your digital assets means legal title on the face of it and
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.  Q. I believe you have agreed that there is not a lack of uncertainty about object; right?  A. I think I said that in paragraph 42, yes.  Q. Why do we not take a brief break. We have been going about an hour and a half.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. The time is 3.36 pm.  (A Short Break)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading does not.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Anything else?  A. Well, the implications can be quite significant, but that is the basic message. I am slightly uncomfortable about re-phrasing a provision, but I think the important point is that title to your digital assets means legal title on the face of it and none of the digital assets are the property of FTX
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.  Q. I believe you have agreed that there is not a lack of uncertainty about object; right?  A. I think I said that in paragraph 42, yes.  Q. Why do we not take a brief break. We have been going about an hour and a half.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. The time is 3.36 pm.  (A Short Break)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back to the record. The time is 3.53 pm.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading does not.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Anything else?  A. Well, the implications can be quite significant, but that is the basic message. I am slightly uncomfortable about re-phrasing a provision, but I think the important point is that title to your digital assets means legal title on the face of it and none of the digital assets are the property of FTX Trading means that FTX Trading do not own them.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Are you aware that the Law Commission also noted in interpreting Ruscoe that the court found was created before the trust language was put in a contract?  A. I have not checked, but I will take it, if you say that is the position I am prepared to accept it.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you about another of the requirements which is certainty of object.  A. Okay.  Q. I believe you have agreed that there is not a lack of uncertainty about object; right?  A. I think I said that in paragraph 42, yes.  Q. Why do we not take a brief break. We have been going about an hour and a half.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. The time is 3.36 pm.  (A Short Break)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. I am handing it to you because I am going to ask you what section 8.2.6 means. You might have it memorised but I thought it could not hurt to take a look.  A. At my age I do not rely on my memory more than I have to, but thank you.  Q. When you are ready, Sir, my question is what do you take 8.2.6 to mean?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. Well, what it means is that it is saying that you legally own your digital assets and FTX trading does not.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Anything else?  A. Well, the implications can be quite significant, but that is the basic message. I am slightly uncomfortable about re-phrasing a provision, but I think the important point is that title to your digital assets means legal title on the face of it and none of the digital assets are the property of FTX

Page 150 Page 151

A. That is what it would seem to mean, yes.

- Q. Okay. Now, do you recall that in your rebuttal report you instead say that it means that legal title to Three Arrows Digital Assets rest with 3AC at least at the point that they are deposited; do you see that, do you remember that, Sir?
- A. I do. There is a difference between what the parties have agreed and the legal effect of what has happened.
- Q. I understand and I am not asking about the legal effect of what has happened. I am trying to understand what you think 8.2.6 means. So do you think it means for all times the customer owns the assets or it only means that at the time they are deposited into the customer's specific account, the customer owns the assets?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.

A. Why I am struggling with this slightly is that in the end who owns property is a matter for the court not a matter for the parties to agree. I can say I own your house. We can almost, A and B can agree that C owns your house, but it does not mean he owns your house. So it means, what does it mean or what do the parties think it means? What it clearly is intended to mean is that legal title to the digital asset is

- intended to rest with the customer. And it is intended that FTX has no interest in the digital assets owned by the customer.
  - Q. So legal and title is intended to rest with the digital customer at all times?
  - A. That, I think, is the natural meaning of the clause, yes.
  - Q. So the natural reading of the clause is that legal title is intended to vest with the customer at all times; right?
    - A. Yes
    - Q. Can we look at your rebuttal report?
- 13 A. Ye
  - Q. So if you look at page -- if you go to page 11 in paragraph 21.a.iii.
    - A. Yes.
  - Q. You say that the natural meaning of 8.2.6 is: "... that legal title to 3AC's Digital Assets rests with 3AC, at least at the point that they are deposited, and then it leaves it to the courts to work out the consequences of the dealings with those assets thereafter." Do you see that, Sir?
    - A. I do.
    - Q. Is that still your view today?
    - A. I think that, yes, in effect I am dealing

Page 153

Page 152

with Dame Elizabeth's point there and what I am saying is that this is saying how they intend legal title to be dealt with, but, as I say, legal title is not purely a question of what the parties intend.

- Q. I am just focusing on the -- You can put Dame Elizabeth's report aside and I just want to know your interpretation of what the parties intended under 8.2.6. Is it your interpretation that the parties intended to clarify ownership at the time they were deposited and then the parties intended to leave it to the courts thereafter?
  - A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. What do you mean by 3AC's Digital Assets?
- A. I mean that the digital assets which are recorded in their accounts.
- Q. What do you mean "recorded in their accounts"?
- A. Well, they will have an account which would presumably record what digital assets they have bought or sold and what they hold at the moment.
- Q. You mean, the ledger system that FTX created and updated?
- A. Yes. I mean the assets have to be deposited. If they are not deposited then they have not

been -- they have not got them. But this is their intention.

- Q. In this paragraph we have been looking at, which is 21.a.iii you say that 8.2.6 naturally means that legal title to 3AC's Digital Assets, why do you say "legal title" as opposed to ----
- A. Because when you talk about title you mean legal title normally. If you want to say equitable title or anything like that you qualify it.
- Q. You chose to qualify it, wrote the word legal title here; right, Sir?
- A. That is because the natural meaning of, "I have got title to this property" would be naturally understood to mean, "I have got legal title". I agree I am qualifying it but I am saying the natural meaning is legal title.
- Q. You would agree that 8.2.6 does not say legal title; right?
- A. I will agree that certainly.
- Q. It could have been written, just used that phrase instead; right, Sir?
  - A. It could have been written that way, yes.
  - Q. You indicate that the natural reading of 8.2.6 only addresses legal title at the point they are deposited; right?



Page 154 Page 155 A. I think again one has to distinguish 1 What do you think the meaning of 8.2.6 1 Q. 2 between what the parties may have thought and what the 2 is? 3 3 A. I think it means that legal title to the effect is. 4 Q. I am trying to figure out what you 4 digital assets is intended to be with the customer. 5 believe the parties thought. So you think the parties 5 So is only intended to be with the 6 only intended to address ownership at the time that 6 customer at the time of deposit? 7 assets were deposited; is that right, Sir? 7 A. No. I do not think -- that is not what 8 A. No. I think it means that legal title is 8 the natural meaning of this clause is. 9 intended to be with the customer. 9 Q. Let me make sure the natural meaning of 10 Q. At all points in time. 10 8.2.6 is not that legal title to the digital assets is A. But the question is what is the effect of intended to be with the customer solely at the time of 11 11 12 what has happened? 12 deposit; correct? Q. Okay, I am not asking about the effect. 13 13 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. I am asking about the intent. When people put words on 14 What I have said is that 8.2.6 (A) and 14 15 a page, right, so they had an intent when they did so; 15 (B) indicate that legal title is to be, according to the parties, with the customer and the FTX is not intended right, Sir? 16 16 17 17 to have any meaning. What Dame Elizabeth has said, as A. Yes. Q. So I want to know what you think the 18 I recall, in 8.2.6, I do not have it in front of me, is 18 that because the assets are all swept into the pool, if 19 intent of this section was. So do you think the intent 19 when the parties put these words on the page was only to 20 I am right, 8.2.6 has no real meaning. All I am saying 20 address ownership at the time of deposit? 21 21 is that it does have a meaning at the moment any assets A. I am dealing -- it is right to say that 22 22 are deposited in the customer's wallet. 23 21.a.ii is dealing with a specific point made by 23 Is the natural meaning of 8.2.6 solely Dame Elizabeth Gloster when she talks about it being that legal title is intended to be with the customer at 24 24 surplusage because it would not mean anything. 25 25 the time of deposit? Page 156 Page 157 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. natural meaning? 1 1 2 2 A. As I say, I think it means that legal I think I have told you more than once. 3 title is to be with the customer. 3 I think it means title to the digital assets rests with 4 BY MR. HARRIS: 4 the customer. 5 5 Q. At all times; right, Sir? Q. At all points in time? 6 6 Yes, provided the digital assets are in A. A. 7 So the natural meaning is not that legal 7 the account. intent, title is intended to be with the customer at the 8 8 What do you mean provided the digital Q. 9 time of deposit; right, Sir? 9 assets are in the account? 10 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. 10 I am reading from the clause: "As the It is to be at the time of deposit but 11 11 owner of Digital Assets in your Account ...". 12 thereafter the expectation and intention is it remains 12 So what do you view "your Account" to Q. 13 with the customer. 13 mean? 14 14 BY MR. HARRIS: A. I think it means digital assets recorded 15 Q. Okay. There is no natural interpretation 15 in the account. of this clause that solely addresses legal title at the 16 16 What does "your Account" mean, Sir? O. time of deposit; right, Sir? 17 The account means the overall account of 17 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. 18 the client. It is defined, I think, at the very 18 19 A. I think that if you can take into account 19 beginning of this agreement. 20 the pooling and its consequences, you could argue that 20 So it is not just the customer-specific it meant it only takes effect at that time, but I think 21 21 wallet you are talking about; right? it is a bit of a stretch bearing in mind the natural 22 22 A. 23 23 meaning. O. So the natural meaning of this clause is 24 BY MR. HARRIS: 24 that at all points in time, no matter where and in what 25 wallet the assets are held that the customer owns the Tell me one more time, what is the 25

Page 158 Page 159 digital assets; right, Sir? 1 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. 1 2 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. 2 Misstates testimony. 3 3 A. Yes. There is not anything to that effect and it would be remarkable if there was. 4 BY MR. HARRIS: 4 5 5 Q. You would agree that 8.2.6, the natural BY MR. HARRIS: 6 meaning of it does not say that we are leaving it to the 6 Q. There is nothing in 8.2.6 that says that 7 court to determine the consequences of dealing with the 7 after deposit the form of ownership changes; right? 8 8 assets; right? A. 9 9 There is nothing in 8.2.6 that says the A. No, I do not think you need to say that O. 10 in a law-abiding country. 10 ownership changes depending on where the digital assets Q. Well, Sir, if the parties just wanted to 11 are held; right? 11 12 leave everything to the court they would not need to say 12 A. Right. Okay. In fact, there is language in 13 anything; right? 13 A. No, all I am saying is parties can agree 8.2.6 that indicates that the form of ownership at all 14 14 times stays with the owner; right, Sir? 15 what they like but certain agreements and the effect of 15 the agreement are subject to the law and whatever the 16 A. Well, I think we are agreed on that. 16 parties have agreed is taken into account by the courts 17 Okay. For instance, 8.2.6(A) says: 17 and the courts try to give effect to it. But it is 18 "Title to your Digital Assets shall at all times remain 18 19 a question of law who has title; not a question of what 19 with you ..."; right? the parties agree. 20 A. Yes. We seem to be in vehement 20 21 Q. Is there something in 8.2.6 where the 21 agreement. 22 parties say, "We are going to leave it to the court to 22 What does the term "held" in 8.2.6 mean? 23 work out the consequences of the dealings with the 23 "... held in your Account." Well, it could either mean "held in your account" in the sense as 24 asset"? 24 25 "recorded to your credit in your account" or it could 25 A. I ----Page 160 Page 161 1 mean "in your wallet". I have interpreted it as meaning 1 A. No. All it refers to is a different 2 "as held in your account" in the sense of "recorded in 2 blockchain address controlled by you or a third party. 3 It does not mean they are casting any suggestions as to your account". 3 4 So you interpret "held in your account" 4 how FTX's blockchain address or the customer's 5 to mean "credited to your account" as opposed to "held 5 blockchain address with FTX is controlled. 6 in the customer-specific wallet"; right? 6 You see that 8.2.6 is in a section 8.2 7 A. I think so. If you look at the 7 Digital Assets; do you see that? 8 definition of account, that tends to support it. 8 A. Yes, I do. 9 Q. If you look at 8.2.6(C), do you see it 9 And 8.2.1 is about depositing of digital 10 says at the end that a user can send digital assets: 10 assets; right, Sir? "... to a different blockchain address controlled by you 11 11 A. Yes. 12 or a third party." 12 And 8.2.2 is about purchasing digital Q. 13 13 A. assets; right? 14 And that suggests that customers were 14 A. 15 aware that the blockchain address that FTX were using 15 And 8.3.5 talks about delivering digital were not controlled by the user; right, Sir? assets to your account; right, Sir? 16 16 I am not sure I agree with that, no. 17 17 Yes. A. Do you have any reason to think customers 18 Okay. I am sorry, just to go back, 18 Q. 19 thought that the blockchain addresses that FTX was using 19 nothing in 8.2.6 says it is limited to either deposited 20 were controlled by the user? 20 or purchased digital assets; right? 21 A. Not that I can immediately think of, no. 21 A. No. 22 Would you agree that this language in 22 Q. In fact, it refers to all digital assets; 23 8.2.6(C) tends to suggest that customers were aware that 23 right, Sir? the blockchain addresses FTX used were controlled by 24 24 Yes. A. 25 25 Up to 8.3.5, sorry, under a section FTX?

	Page 162		Page 163
1	called "Fiat currency"?	1	achieved. I think that is where Dame Elizabeth and
2	A. Yes.	2	I disagree, but that is the essential point.
3	Q. And 8.3.5 talks about delivering digital	3	Q. So I believe you said you do not think
4	assets to your account; do you see that, Sir?	4	equitable title exists until equitable and legal title
5	A. Yes.	5	are broken?
6	Q. And 8.2.6 would cover digital assets that	6	A. Yes.
7	were delivered to your account; right, Sir?	7	Q. Okay. So the intent was for in 8.2.6
8	A. Yes.	8	was for the customer to retain both equitable and legal
9	Q. Can I ask you this, Sir. If the parties	9	title; right, Sir?
10	intended for 3AC to retain title, legal title, then on	10	A. The way I would prefer to put it is to
11	what legal basis could FTX commingle the assets?	11	retain legal title because equitable title does not come
12	A. I think one has to look at the facts.	12	into the picture.
13	They may have intended it but legal title does not pass.	13	Q. Okay. They intended for the user for
14	It depends when talking about equity or whether talking	14	the customer to be the owner in all aspects; right, Sir?
15	about trust or quasi-bailment, but as I see it if they	15	A. Yes, that is right.
16	are digital assets in the pool and a customer acquires	16	Q. They did not intend any title to pass to
17	them and they are credited to his account, there may be	17	FTX; right, Sir?
18	an intention that he has title transferred to him under	18	A. That is right, yes.
19	8.2.6. If he is not given control over the specific	19	Q. Are you aware of scenarios where parties
20	assets title does not pass and that is a matter of law.	20	do not intend to pass title but title is none the less
21	As you put to me earlier, in order to	21	passed?
22	transfer title it would seem (a) there has to be an	22	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.
23	intention to transfer title, that seems to be achieved	23	A. There must be plenty of cases where
24	in 8.2.6, but there also has to be a transfer of	24	parties have agreed things where they do not realise
25	control. As I understand the facts that was not	25	that they have agreed them. I cannot put my finger on
	Page 164		Page 165
1	a particular case.	1	service, the customer has title; right?
2	BY MR. HARRIS:	2	A. (Nodded)
3	Q. You would agree for digital assets under	3	Q. That title, that asset is then swept into
4	the criteria you have laid out there has to be an intent	4	the commingled account. Are you with me so far?
5	to transfer title; right, Sir?	5	A. Yes.
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. But the parties did not intend for title
7	Q. So if a customer deposits an asset on the	7	to pass to FTX; right? Correct, Sir?
8	exchange you agree they did not intend to transfer title	8	A. Mm-mh.
9	to FTX; right, Sir?	9	Q. So at that point the customer still has
10	A. If they transfer it on to the exchange,	10	title to that asset under your interpretation even
11	I agree.	11	though it is in the commingled account; right, Sir?
12	Q. Okay. So there is no scenario in which	12	A. Arguably. That is where you get into
13	an asset that was deposited into the exchange would	13	problems about following and tracing assets. If it is
14	become FTX would acquire title to it; right?	14	a legal title.
15	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.	15	Q. I am just making sure here. You agree
16	A. No, but I mean if FTX were to sell it or	16	the parties did not intend to pass legal title; right,
17	it were to disappear, then it would go and there would	17	Sir?
18	be nothing to get title to. But I think an asset which	18	A. I agree.
19	the customer has and puts on to the, goes into the pool	19	Q. So therefore title did not pass; right,
20	is one thing, but an asset that a digital asset that	20	Sir?
21	remains in the pool is another.	21	A. If it was originally the property of the
22	BY MR. HARRIS:	22	customer, then and the customer had it and passed it
23	Q. Well, let us just walk through a	23	into the and it landed up in the pool, then I agree
24	scenario. Customer A deposits a hundred bitcoins into	24	8.2.6 means there was not an intention to pass title.
25	the exchange. At that point, according to the terms of	25	But then you get into vexed questions about following

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 166

and tracing assets, which -- but subject to that, yes.

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22 23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- Q. But just to make sure we are in agreement here. In this scenario where a customer deposited an asset into the exchange and then it was swept into the commingled account, the customer retains legal title; correct, Sir?
- A. Not necessarily, no. I think that there is an intention that he does. I freely accept. But you get into problems about following and tracing in law. Then you have to get into a question of whether the client has equitable title or legal title.
- To make sure I understand. So this is a scenario we just described where the parties did not intend title to transfer; right, Sir? But your position right here today is that despite lacking one of the two requirements to pass legal title, that now you think legal title did pass?
- It is not a question -- that is a question of where parties -- that is dealing with a situation of contract where parties agree to pass title. What I am dealing with is a slightly little different issue which is when my property gets commingled with somebody else's and it remains "my property", can I still claim it as being my property? That is the question. And you get into difficulties

about -- you then have to decide if it is "my property in equity" or "my property in law". Strangely enough, on our system that we have, it is, you are better off if it is your property in equity than if it is your property in law.

O. Sir, if we are in this situation where the customer has deposited bitcoin and they have legal title and it is swept into a commingled account where the party's intention was not to transfer title, there was never an intention for FTX to become, to get the legal title; right?

MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. BY MR. HARRIS:

- Q. And the commingling would not grant FTX ownership; right?
- A. The trouble is a commingling is commingling with other assets.
  - O. Other user's assets?
- Maybe others user's assets and FTX's assets but identifying whose is whose is quite difficult and you then get into my discussion in my first evidence -- my first statement as to following the legal estate or are you following a legal estate or an equitable estate.
  - So the commingling would not generate --

Page 168

Page 169

Page 167

create legal title in FTX, would it?

- A. I think if it is in FTX's name and under FTX's control, in practice it would, not because of the rule about transferring title contractually which is what we are talking about when it comes to change of intention to pass title and intention to change of control. We are talking about commingling of assets and that becomes problematic whether you can follow the asset into -- like with bank and your money. If the money in your account goes into the bank's assets ----
  - Q. That is a different situation, Sir.
- A. Bitcoins and digital assets are fungible. This is the problem about quasi-bailment for example.
- Q. Have you ever seen a bank account agreement where it says title to the cash remains with the customer?
- A. No, but if it did, you would still -- and the cash went into the general bank's account, you could not follow the cash through. It would be mingled with the bank's cash. That is why there is no point in doing it.
- Q. Explain to me again, how did title transfer to FTX when the parties never intended it to?
- A. It commingled with assets which were partly FTX's, which were under FTX's control, which FTX

- in practice dealt with as if it were its own. And in those circumstances, the argument is, and it seems to me to be the case, that you cannot follow the asset. Anyway, in due course the asset will have been dissipated.
- So is it your testimony today that if you cannot trace an asset then legal ownership goes to the intermediary?
  - A. Yes.
  - Is that your testimony?
  - In practice.
  - Is there a case that says that? O.
- I think if you cannot trace it and the person who owns it cannot have it, then it must be in the person who is in possession of it. The person in possession of it, we recognise in English law prima facie that the person in possession is the owner.
- Q. Is there anywhere in your report where you said that if you cannot trace an asset then legal ownership goes to the intermediary?
  - A. I would ----
- In your reports.
- A. I would have to look at my first declaration but I deal with following. I am not sure I quite put it in those terms.



Page 174 Page 175 relation to subsequent trades. 1 A. It is more that once there is an asset 1 2 2 Imagine a scenario where all the assets which is in the client's account which the client never 3 3 on the exchange were deposited by customers and then controlled, the client can never have acquired it --4 traded among those customers. Are you following that 4 title to it, that is the point. 5 5 scenario, Sir? Q. Okay. Let us talk about a few of the 6 Yes. 6 other sections that you refer to. One section you refer A. to is section 2.2.3. Let me know when you are there. 7 7 Q. So the only way in which FTX might own 8 those assets were through this principle that you 8 Yes. 2.1.3, thank you. 9 described today of inability to trace those assets; 9 What is the relevance of 2.1.3 to the 10 right? 10 issue of whether Three Arrows has an ownership interest 11 in the digital assets? 11 No, because those assets do not A. It is relevant to the question of whether 12 necessarily remain the customer's. If I own 20 bitcoin 12 there is a trust relationship because it says: "FTX ... 13 and I put it in to the pool, then I see your point. But 13 has no fiduciary relationship or obligation to you in then if you acquire it from the pool and you never get 14 14 connection with any trades or other decisions or 15 control of it, then I have lost it because I have got 15 rid of it and you have acquired it but you have never 16 activities affected by you using the Services." And that 16 got control of it, therefore you have never got it and 17 seems to me to be flatly inconsistent with the idea that 17 18 FTX is a trustee because a trustee is a fiduciary 18 FTX have got it. 19 Q. Why would not the first customer have 19 relationship. kept ownership? 20 20 You agree, however, that the parties can 21 Because it has been passed on. He has 21 modify the duties of a trustee through contract; right? They can, but if you modify the duties of 22 sold it. How could he claim he owns it if he has sold 22 23 it and got some Ethereum or some other coin. 23 a trustee to saying there is no fiduciary relationship, then you are saying there is no trusteeship. 24 Q. If I understand right, your view is that 24 25 Okay. Is there a case that you are 25 by commingling the assets FTX acquired title to them? Page 176 Page 177 familiar with that says if a contract has a provision 1 Q. Sir, you would agree that the decision to 1 2 stating there is no fiduciary relationship that it means 2 move a digital asset from a segregated wallet to 3 3 a commingled wallet was a decision made by FTX; right, that there is no trust? 4 A. No. It seems to me blindingly obvious to 4 Sir? 5 be the case, to be quite honest with you. 5 A. 6 You see this provision about fiduciary 6 And likewise the movement itself was an O. 7 relationship is limited to trades or other decisions or 7 activity by FTX, not the customer; right, Sir? activities affected by you; do you see that, Sir? 8 8 9 "... in connection with any trades or 9 So you would agree that both the decision to move the asset and the movement of the asset were not 10 other decisions or activities affected by you using the 10 Services." We have to look at the definition of decisions or activities done by the customer; right, 11 11 12 services. As I say in my rebuttal, "in connection with" 12 Sir? is wide and "the Services" is a wide decision. 13 13 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. Q. Would you agree that the section 2.1 14 A. I agree, but we are concerned with the 14 15 generally seems to be about trading; right, Sir? 15 meaning of the expression: "... in connection with any A. No. It comes under "Risk Disclosures" 16 trades or other decisions or activities effected by you 16 17 using the Services." One has to look at that as 17 and "No advice and no reliance". 18 a composite provision and it looks intended pretty 18 Q. Okay. 19 I do not think there is anything that 19 clearly to be pretty wide. "In connection with" is 20 links it specifically to trading. 20 recognised as being a wide terms and "the Services" are 21 Q. You would at least agree 2.1.3 is limited 21 given a wide definition on the first page. to decisions or activities affected by you; right, Sir? 22 22 BY MR. HARRIS: 23 A. In connection with decisions or: "... 23 Q. I see. Do you view the term: "... 24 effected by you ..." to be meaningless? 24 trades or other decisions or activities effected by you

25

...", yes, "... using the Services." Yes.

25

A. No. It is: "... in connection with any

	Page 178		Page 179
1	trades or other decisions or activities effected by you	1	A. Yes, I am sure there would be, like
2	", but it is not limited, it does not say obligation,	2	paying tax.
3	"arising in relation to any trades"; it is "in	3	Q. Do you think customers were aware that
4	connection with".	4	FTX would be moving the digital assets into commingled
5	Q. Could it be that 2.1.3 is trying to	5	accounts?
6	ensure that FTX has no liability for the decisions made	6	A. I do not know. Dame Elizabeth has made
7	by a customer?	7	certain assumptions. I cannot comment. I do not know.
8	A. No, because it talks about trades and	8	Q. Okay. Let us look at 2.2.2, that is the
9	activities as well as decisions.	9	second section you refer to; right?
10	Q. Could it be that 2.1.3 is trying to	10	A. It is really the last part of 2.2
11	ensure that FTX has no liability for the decisions and	11	I think.
12	actions made by a customer?	12	Q. Okay. You are referring to the last
13	A. It talks about activities. Again, I come	13	sentence: "We provide no warranty as to the suitability
14	back to the fact it is in connection with. If it was	14	of the Digital Assets traded under the Terms and assume
15	purely limited to the trades and decisions and	15	no fiduciary duty to you in connection with such use of
16	activities of the customer, that would be one thing.	16	the Services." Do you see that?
17	But it is no obligation in connection with. Again, you	17	A. Yes.
18	have got to look at the definition of the services.	18	Q. You agree it does not say in connection
19	Q. So would you are you saying that 2.1.3	19	with use of the services; it says: " in connection
20	covers all actions by FTX itself even if they are not	20	with such use of the Services."
21	decisions or activities by the customer?	21	A. I agree "such" makes it slightly more
22	A. No, they have got to be in connection	22	opaque.
23	with.	23	Q. And "such" refers presumably to the
24	Q. Is there any action by FTX that would not	24	preceding text, right, which is the digital assets
25	be in connection with an action of a customer?	25	traded under the terms; right, Sir?
	Page 180		Page 181
1	A. Yes, the trouble is it is: " in	1	for public or private deposit insurance protection. If
2	connection with such use of the Services." Services	2	that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong. It is
3	includes any other services offered through the FTX	3	that simple. As I say, I do not want to make too much
4	website. I would have thought that part of the trading	4	of it. It is, if I am right in what I understand to be
5	is how the trading is recorded and so on.	5	the case, then it is an indication that there is no
6	Q. You would agree that the preceding part	6	trust, but on its own it is a much less powerful point.
7	of 2.2.2 is talking about trading, not holding; right,	7	
8	a:	1	Q. I just want to make sure I understand.
	Sir.	8	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is
9	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are	8 9	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if
10	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the	8 9 10	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?
10 11	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.	8 9 10 11	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My
10 11 12	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?	8 9 10 11 12	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust,
10 11 12 13	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my	8 9 10 11 12 13	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance
10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my view.	8 9 10 11 12 13	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance protection is not available. If I am wrong about that,
10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my view.  Q. 2.10 is less powerful?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance protection is not available. If I am wrong about that, then my reliance on 2.10 goes. That is all I am saying.
10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my view.  Q. 2.10 is less powerful?  A. Yes, it is merely an indication. I do	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance protection is not available. If I am wrong about that, then my reliance on 2.10 goes. That is all I am saying.  Q. I see.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my view.  Q. 2.10 is less powerful?  A. Yes, it is merely an indication. I do not pretend it has the force of the previous two	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance protection is not available. If I am wrong about that, then my reliance on 2.10 goes. That is all I am saying.  Q. I see.  A. As I say, 2.10 is something of
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my view.  Q. 2.10 is less powerful?  A. Yes, it is merely an indication. I do not pretend it has the force of the previous two clauses.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance protection is not available. If I am wrong about that, then my reliance on 2.10 goes. That is all I am saying.  Q. I see.  A. As I say, 2.10 is something of a thrown-in point. It is not central to my reasoning.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my view.  Q. 2.10 is less powerful?  A. Yes, it is merely an indication. I do not pretend it has the force of the previous two clauses.  Q. Okay.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance protection is not available. If I am wrong about that, then my reliance on 2.10 goes. That is all I am saying.  Q. I see.  A. As I say, 2.10 is something of a thrown-in point. It is not central to my reasoning.  Q. You are familiar with section 9.2 that
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my view.  Q. 2.10 is less powerful?  A. Yes, it is merely an indication. I do not pretend it has the force of the previous two clauses.  Q. Okay.  A. It is an indication. It is a "straw in	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance protection is not available. If I am wrong about that, then my reliance on 2.10 goes. That is all I am saying.  Q. I see.  A. As I say, 2.10 is something of a thrown-in point. It is not central to my reasoning.  Q. You are familiar with section 9.2 that talks about a trust?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my view.  Q. 2.10 is less powerful?  A. Yes, it is merely an indication. I do not pretend it has the force of the previous two clauses.  Q. Okay.  A. It is an indication. It is a "straw in the wind" expression some judges use.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance protection is not available. If I am wrong about that, then my reliance on 2.10 goes. That is all I am saying.  Q. I see.  A. As I say, 2.10 is something of a thrown-in point. It is not central to my reasoning.  Q. You are familiar with section 9.2 that talks about a trust?  A. Yes.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my view.  Q. 2.10 is less powerful?  A. Yes, it is merely an indication. I do not pretend it has the force of the previous two clauses.  Q. Okay.  A. It is an indication. It is a "straw in the wind" expression some judges use.  Q. Is it your view that trusts held that	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance protection is not available. If I am wrong about that, then my reliance on 2.10 goes. That is all I am saying.  Q. I see.  A. As I say, 2.10 is something of a thrown-in point. It is not central to my reasoning.  Q. You are familiar with section 9.2 that talks about a trust?  A. Yes.  Q. For unclaimed assets; right?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my view.  Q. 2.10 is less powerful?  A. Yes, it is merely an indication. I do not pretend it has the force of the previous two clauses.  Q. Okay.  A. It is an indication. It is a "straw in the wind" expression some judges use.  Q. Is it your view that trusts held that assets held in a trust are never at risk in a trustee's	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance protection is not available. If I am wrong about that, then my reliance on 2.10 goes. That is all I am saying.  Q. I see.  A. As I say, 2.10 is something of a thrown-in point. It is not central to my reasoning.  Q. You are familiar with section 9.2 that talks about a trust?  A. Yes.  Q. For unclaimed assets; right?  A. Yes, I am.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. It does refer to trading; you are quite right, yes. But in a sense it emphasises the width of 2.1.3, which is clearly wider.  Q. Let us look at 2.10?  A. This is a much less powerful point, in my view.  Q. 2.10 is less powerful?  A. Yes, it is merely an indication. I do not pretend it has the force of the previous two clauses.  Q. Okay.  A. It is an indication. It is a "straw in the wind" expression some judges use.  Q. Is it your view that trusts held that	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	You said: "If that is wrong, then my point on 2.10 is wrong" and I just was not sure what you were saying, if what is wrong?  A. If I am wrong in my understanding. My understanding is that if the money is held on trust, then eligibility for public or private deposit insurance protection is not available. If I am wrong about that, then my reliance on 2.10 goes. That is all I am saying.  Q. I see.  A. As I say, 2.10 is something of a thrown-in point. It is not central to my reasoning.  Q. You are familiar with section 9.2 that talks about a trust?  A. Yes.  Q. For unclaimed assets; right?

Page 186 Page 187 the customer; is that right? 1 1 them. 2 2 Well, the fact that they are held on A. Yes. 3 3 behalf of a user would be consistent with FTX not owning And why would those terms be meaningful 4 to you in determining whether a trust exists? 4 them; right? 5 A. They deal with title here, both saying it 5 A. No, because then FTX would be the legal 6 is with FTX and saying that no property -- that the 6 owner. As I say, having a different hypotheses as what 7 digital assets are not the property of FTX. So they are 7 these clauses might say what one conclusion would be if 8 saying the digital assets are the property of the 8 they said something different, is always a little 9 customer and none of the digital assets are the property 9 difficult because what other -- if you amend (A) do you of FTX. On my reading that is perfectly clear, they are amend (B) and so on. But all I am able to do is to say 10 10 just saying FTX does not own the digital assets. The 11 how, what it means to me as presently drafted. 11 12 customer does. If it means that the customer has the 12 Q. Okay. Another section that you focus on equitable interest, which is not the natural reading of is section 9.2. Do you have that? 13 13 (A), then it also does not seem to work with (B) because 14 14 Yes. A. 15 (B) would be inconsistent with that because FTX would be 15 Q. And 9.2 that provides there is a trust 16 the owner because it would be the property of FTX as 16 for unclaimed or abandoned property; is that right, Sir? 17 legal owner. So if it was going to have some sort of 17 Yes, that is right. 18 equitable arrangement it is quite remarkable that it is 18 So this indicates that when property 19 not covered there. 19 becomes unclaimed or abandoned then FTX Trading or an 20 Q. So if 8.2.6 had said: "All Digital 20 affiliate of FTX Trading will serve as the trustee for that property; is that right? 21 Assets are held in your account on your behalf on the 21 following basis ...", would that support that there was 22 22 That is right. A. 23 a trust? 23 In your view this is an example of the parties using clear terms to create a trust beneficiary 24 It could do. Again you get into 24 A. 25 difficulty because of (B) which says FTX does not own 25 relationship; right, Sir? Page 188 Page 189 1 A. Yes, it is. 1 Q. Why would the parties agree that leaving 2 a property unclaimed and failing to respond to requests 2 Sections 9.1 and 9.2 both deal with the 3 3 gives that customer more rights than if they had claimed scenario unclaimed or abandoned property; right, Sir? 4 4 the property? And section 9.1 says what happens if the 5 5 A. I suppose that some -- it is a matter of 6 local laws require FTX to turn the property over to 6 speculation on my part but it may be felt that some 7 authorities; right? 7 customers may die and their heirs may be unaware of what 8 Yes. 8 assets they have. Some may be trading from countries A. 9 9 where they are in difficulties in declaring their rights And section 9.2 deals with the situation O. 10 of what happens if FTX is not required to turn the 10 and doing things legally. In those circumstances they property over; right, Sir. have the protection of knowing, or their estates have 11 11 12 Yes. 12 the protection of knowing that there will be a trust. A. If the property was previously owned by This is pure speculation on my part -- I do not know --13 13 FTX, how could it then be held on trust for the customer but the provision of 9.2 is very clear. It undoubtedly 14 14 15 just because it is unclaimed? 15 creates a trust in these circumstances and the main A. I think -- well, that is what they have 16 point is, A, why is there a need to create a trust if 16 agreed. They have agreed that if it is unclaimed and 17 there already is a trust and, B, this shows that the 17 abandoned, then there is a trust. 18 parties know full well how to create a trust if they 18 19 So is it your -- it is your view that 19 want to. Why they have done it, I agree, it is slightly 20 a user's failure to use the services or respond to 20 odd, but they have done it. And it is odd whoever is requests therefore creates a property interest of the 21 right about interpreting the contract. 21 22 user in the digital property? 22 So you agree it would be odd to give 23 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. 23 non-responsive customers more rights than responsive 24 customers; right, Sir? 24 That is how it works. 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.

25

BY MR. HARRIS:

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9 10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

1415

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

a trust.

to make it very clear when they intended to create

interpretation is that 9.2 is clarifying that ownership

interest is not destroyed by the fact that property is

You would agree that another possible

Page 190 Page 191 A. I do not necessarily agree that, no. 1 trust? 2 I think that you might find a non-responsive customer is MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. non-responsive because he is dead or she is dead or 3 A. I am not sure. All it seems to be saying because they have got put in prison or been dealt with 4 is what it says. And 9.1 suggests that there is not in some repressive country. I just do not know. But 5 a trust until you get to 9.2. they might like to know they have got the comfort of the 6 BY MR. HARRIS: property or their survivors have the property then held 7 Q. Does anything in 9.1 or 2 say there was on trust. This is speculation on my part, but the truth 8 not a pre-existing trust? is whoever is right about this contract, this is what 9 If there was then it was a bit odd that 9.2 says. 10 when you get to 9.2 they create one. BY MR. HARRIS: 11 Q. Is it possible that these sections were Q. Okay. Well, so you view 9.2 as clearly 12 clarifying that if it is transferred to another FTX entity that FTX entity will still hold it on trust? creating a trust for unclaimed or abandoned property; 13 A. Yes, except for the fact that FTX Trading right, Sir? 14 A. Yes, it does. 15 is specifically covered as a party as FTX or the And you believe it is odd that they give 16 affiliate as applicable. Q. equitable ownership interests to users who do not 17 Is it possible it is clarifying that even respond to FTX's attempts to contact them; right? if a user fails to respond or abandons property that FTX 18 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. 19 will still hold it on trust? A. It could be said to be even odder to give Well, it is very odd that it does that, 20 it to people who already have an equitable interest. 21 if it does, because it spells it out as trustee, whereas 22 before it said nothing about trustee and has expressly BY MR. HARRIS: Q. Is it possible that these sections are 23 disclaimed a fiduciary relationship. Is it possible that the parties wanted to saying that FTX may have to deliver the property to 24 25 a relevant jurisdiction but otherwise it will be held on make clear that no ownership interests were lost as a Page 192 Page 193 result of failing to respond or abandoning property? 1 unclaimed or abandoned; right, Sir? 2 A. I am playing with words slightly. Of A. It is possible that that is what they wanted, but they had a very odd way of expressing it if 3 course it can be argued, one has heard, and as that is what they did because that is not what one 4 a barrister I argued, weak points, so it could be 5 argued, but I have to say I think it is a very weak gathers from 9.2. 9.2, read naturally, suggests that there is not a trustee beneficiary relationship but if 6 argument. the circumstances in 9.2 arise, they will be created. 7 You would agree that 9.2 grants certain Q. Okay, but you would agree it is possible 8 powers that would not otherwise be available to that this section 9.2 is clarifying that users do not 9 a trustee; right? lose an ownership interest just by having not responding 10 Yes, but of course that does not really or abandoning property; right, Sir? deal with the point. It does grant those rights; yes. 11 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. 12 So is it possible the purpose of 9.2 was to expand the rights that FTX otherwise had? A. All I can do is to say how I interpret 13 this, and I interpret it as clearly indicating that 14 Well, I do not think so because it talks a trust is created in certain circumstances as spelt out 15 about maybe transferred to FTX and if FTX were the legal in 9.2 and that suggests strongly that a trust prior to owner and there was a trust, they would not need to be 16 17 that did not exist. transferred. 18 Q. Well, I am sorry, I think you just said BY MR. HARRIS: O. But another ----19 if FTX was the legal owner then the property would not 20 need to be transferred to FTX? A. And it shows that the parties were able

21

22

23

24

25

owner.

Q.

Yes, yes. The theory, if we are dealing

But your view is that FTX was the legal

with the question of, "Is there a trust?" The trust is

FTX as a legal owner and the customer is the equitable

Page 198 Page 199 and 38.6 says nothing is meant to create a trust, yes. 1 particular to the issue of ownership than 38.6? 1 2 2 It does not say there is nothing meant to 3 3 create a trust. It says there are no fiduciary duties; And would you agree therefore 38.6 should 4 4 yield to 8.2.6 on the issue of ownership? right? 5 5 A. I think it would be remarkable if there No, there is no fiduciary relationship 6 and a trust relationship is the archetypal fiduciary 6 was no intention generally to create a fiduciary 7 7 relationship if one ended up with a conclusion that all relationship. 8 8 digital assets held by FTX in customers' accounts were So the inconsistency, if I understand 9 right, is that 9.2 explicitly creates a trust and 38.6 9 subject to a fiduciary relationship. I do not find it 10 disclaims any fiduciary relationship? 10 remotely surprising to find that in one very exceptional 11 case, 9.2, they do have a fiduciary relationship, 11 Yes. 12 12 although generally they exclude it. Q. And you reconcile that issue by referring 13 Q. That was certainly more than I asked. to the well-known rule that one gives effect to the 13 I was just asking would you agree that 38.6 should yield particular; is that right? 14 14 15 Yes. If you have a general provision, it 15 to 8.2.6 on the issue of ownership of digital assets? MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to form; asked 16 16 yields to a particular provision. But that does not 17 17 mean to say you cross it out. and answered. 18 So the rule you are referring to is that 18 A. No. I do not see an inconsistency. So 19 if you have a general provision it yields to the 19 I do not think it should, no. But, as I say, it would particular provision? 20 be odd if it did because it would mean that the 20 21 Yes. You cannot use 38.6 to negative 21 reference to fiduciary relationship in 38.6 had no point A. 22 because 8.2.6 would govern all assets held by customers. 22 9.2. 23 23 BY MR. HARRIS: Q. And you view 38.6 as a general provision? 24 Relatively general; yes, I do. 24 Q. Okay. In 22.n, the prior paragraph, you A. 25 say ignoring the effect of a term flies in the face of 25 Would you agree section 8.2.6 is more Page 200 Page 201 1 Dame Elizabeth's rejection of surplusage; do you see 1 more clearly. 2 2 What do you mean it was not that? 3 3 a particularly good bit of drafting? Yes, yes, I do. 4 You would agree that 38.6 can have many 4 A. I just thought it was rather long and not 5 always as clear as it might be in certain places, but meanings other than determining ownership; right, Sir? 5 6 38.6 is certainly a general provision, 6 I did not have in mind any particular criticism of it. 7 yes. It can have -- it is quite wide in what it covers, 7 The important point is that whatever defects they may be said to suffer from, just in case people are saying, 8 8 yes. 9 9 they are not very well drafted. All I am saying is they Can we go back to your original report, 10 keep marching through a few sections in it. I think we 10 were drafted with care and with the benefit of legal are up to paragraph 46 now. So in 46 you write: "It 11 11 assistance. 12 appears to me to be clear that whatever defects there 12 What is your basis for saying they were may be said to suffer from, the Dotcom Terms are drafted 13 13 drafted with care and the benefit of legal assistance? with some care with the benefit of legal assistance." 14 I think lawyers -- experienced lawyers 14 Do you see that? 15 15 are pretty used to looking at documents and seeing 16 16 whether they were drafted with care and legal A. Mm-mh, yes. Q. What were you referring to when you 17 assistance. As the English cases show, the courts have 17 18 talked about defects they may be said to suffer from? 18 to decide whether a contract has been drafted with care 19 A. I have no particular defects in mind. It 19 and legal assistance because that will influence the 20 did not seem to me a particularly good bit of drafting 20 court's view of how to construe it. You do not normally 21 but I did not really go through it marking it for 21 have evidence about how a document was drafted. You 22 drafting. All I was really saying is whether you think 22 draw conclusions from reading it. That is what all 23 it was a good document or not it was clearly drafted 23 judges will do when faced with a contract. with some care and by lawyers, that is all the point Q. Did you review any documents or testimony 24 24 I am making. I am sorry if I did not express myself that would cause you to believe this was drafted with

25

25

Page 206

assets legal title generally follows factual control, is it possible that in 8.2.6 the customer is therefore intended to say that equitable title would stay with the customers?

- A. I just do not think you can get the words out of 8.2.6. I see the logic of trying to do that, but you cannot rewrite the contract simply because it produces a better result, a more sensible result. The cases -- there have been a number of cases recently which are littered with judges saying -- not "littered" -- but there have been a number of cases where judges have said, "If the parties had thought about this, they would not have provided this" or "If the parties had appreciated the situation, they would have written something different." But you have the language and I am afraid you have got to follow the language.
- Q. The rewriting that would need to occur would be changing the term "title" to "equitable title"; right Sir?
  - A. No, it would go further than that.
  - Q. What else would need to be done?
- A. You would need to say FTX has property in it because it is the legal owner. You would need to alter 8.2(A) and -- do I mean 8.2 or 8.6? But you need to alter (A) and (B).

06 Page 207

- Q. I see. So we need to change all the references to "title" and "ownership" to "beneficial title" and "beneficial ownership"; right, Sir?
- A. You would need to say -- It would be very odd because it nowhere defines who has legal title. It defines -- you read title in 8.2.6(A) as being beneficial title.
  - O. Mm-hm.
- A. And then you would have to read 8.2.6(B) as being a reference to equitable property.
  - Q. Mm-hm.
- A. And you would have to use belonging in equity at the end of 8.2.6(B) and then would you have to say it is a bit strange that it does not tell us who is the legal owner.
  - Q. Okay.
- A. It becomes a rather -- a very strange provision. It is just not what it says.
- Q. The scenario I had asked you to consider was one where the users understood that title would pass -- that legal title would pass to FTX because FTX would have control of the keys. So in that scenario, you would agree it might make sense for all these references to be to beneficial ownership and title; right, Sir?

Page 209

A. Two points: one is assuming that the

Page 208

parties knew the facts about pooling does not mean they understood the legal consequences of control passing and so on, namely that the law of quasi-bailment might

- so on, namely that the law of quasi-bailment might develop in the way in which Dame Elizabeth and/or
- I suggest. So that is a big leap. We cannot assume the parties would have understood the law, I do not think.
  - parties would have understood the law, I do not think. And even if we can, I just think you are stretching the
- And even if we can, I just think you are stretching the words beyond what -- the meaning they naturally bear.
- And even though I see why it might be said to be
  a commercially sensible result, you cannot get there on
  the words and under English law the fact that you get
  a commercially sensible result by changing the contract

does not entitle you to change the contract.

Q. Let me just walk through a couple of

- things you just said. So the law as it currently exists is that legal title follows who has control of the keys; right?
  - A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. So the law does not have to develop for legal title to follow ownership of the keys; right, Sir?
- A. It is a question of whether people know about legal title and what "control of the keys" means.
- Q. I just want to break this up. It is not that the law has to develop for legal ownership to

follow the keys; right, Sir?

- A. I see your point. I am sorry, are we dealing with 8.2.6(B), what that means or are we dealing with following assets? I am sorry, I am not quite clear what we are dealing with.
- Q. First, I am trying to understand the legal framework in England. The current legal framework is that legal title to digital assets follows control of the keys; right, Sir?
  - A. That would seem to be the law, yes.
- Q. Okay. So if we have a world where users of FTX generally understood that legal title would follow ownership -- control of the keys, in that world there would not be a need to express, explicitly mention legal title; correct, Sir?
- A. If that is the case, yes, but I am far from persuaded that the average customer had the faintest idea about legal title and the keys and what it meant.
- Q. This is a standard contract; correct, Sir?
  - A. It is a standard contract.
- Q. Would you agree the people who drafted this presumably understood that legal title would follow the keys?



A Yes.  Q. So that prevents FTX Trading from loaning those assets to itself; right?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. That is what it does.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. So that is at least one contractual right that the customers had to the digital assets?  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which loaning they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about the member of loaning "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that particular provision in the circumstances that we are discussing.  THE COURT REPORTER: If it is okay, could we break here?  MR. HARRIS: Sure. You need a break.  Why do we not break now?  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. The time is \$.21 pm.  (A Short Break)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is \$.22 pm.  (A Short Break)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is \$.22 pm.  (BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Okay, can we look at your first report,  Page 216  Page 217  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes. Thank you.  Page 217  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. Os in paragraph 48 you indicate that:  " prior statements and prior declarations of trust which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX. Trading (as opposed to prependants as to what it had been obliged to do X" or "We were - I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were - I thought we were obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I heave a obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I what he was asying, was obliged to do X" or "We are obliged to do X" or "We are obliged to do X".  But he is not		Page 214		Page 215
2 a faid, but it seems to me that if I am right — and balance; right, Sir?  4 A. I am not giving evidence of what they were or were not just limited to that, yes.  5 Q. Do you see in 18.2 (Ag) ——  7 A. Yes.  8 Q. —— it says: "None of the Digital Assets in your Acount are the property of, or shall or may be loaned to, FTX Trading".  7 A. Yes.  9 Assets in your Acount are the property of, or shall or may be loaned to, FTX Trading".  10 A. Yes.  11 A. Yes.  12 Q. So that prevents FTX Trading from loaning those assets to itself; right?  13 Itansword and the seems to make the full of the digital assets?  14 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  15 By MR. HARRIS:  16 By MR. HARRIS:  17 Q. So that is at least one contractual right that the customers had to the digital assets?'  18 about the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I throught that the wind provision of the statements and prior declarations of trust which are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) and the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) and the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) and the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) and the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) and the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) and the property because they have not got control, whether (B) and the property because they have not got control, whether (B) and the property because the they are not theirs and they are TX'S to ta	1 .	not giving oninion whether the customer's contractual	1	through, but So my answer is slightly in the air I am
Salance; right, Sir?   3   Ishnow you say J am not but if I am right and the were or were not just limited to that, yes.   5   7   A. Yes.   8   9   A. Sets in your Account are the property of, or shall or may be loaned to, FTX Trading"   10   10   A. Yes.   12   Q. So that prevents FTX Trading from loaning those assets to itself, right?   11   A. Yes.   12   A. That is what it does.   12   A. Yes.   13   A. Yes.   14   A. That is what it does.   15   BY MR. HARRIS:   15   A. Yes.   15   A. Yes				
A. I am not giving evidence of what they were not just limited to that, yes.  Q. Do you see in 8.2.6(B)—— A. Yes. Q. — it says: "None of the Digital Assets in your Account are the property of, or shall or may be Loaned to, FTX Trading" A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Thair swith it does. BYMR. HARRIS: BYMR. HARRIS: A. Thair is what it does. BYMR. HARRIS: A. Yes, I suppose the only question which learned to edited about the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) when being "loaned". So I cannot say I have fully considered is, if I am right them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  The paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements" them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thave fully considered that:  " prior statements and prior declarations of trust which any subsequent countart is to be interpreted." Do you see that? A. Yes, I and, Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by M. Bankman-Friesd to the US Senate. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems By MR. Harkins as a set on contract and the search of the statements sand in fact been doing, or statements and prior declarations of trust which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by M. Bankman-Friesd to the US Senate. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems By MR. Harkins as to what it had been obliged to do. "O." "If through the wars saying, "We do X" or "We are obliged to do." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather being land what those statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust were intended to constitute				
Fig. 2.15 were or were not just limited to that, yes.  5 Q. Do you see in 8.2.6(B)  7 A. Yes.  8 Q				
O. Do you see in 8.2.6(B)  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O it says: "None of the Digital  A. Yes.  O. So that prevents FTX Trading from loaning  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. That is what it does.  D. So that is at least one contractual right  that the customers had to the digital assets?  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which  or property because they have not got control, whether (B)  would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if  them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 wou indicate that:  " prior statements and prior declarations of trust  can in principle form part of the fiscutual matrix against  which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do  you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay, And then you say: "It seems  implausible that general statements made in that context  were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX  Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had  in fact been doing, or statements as to its  understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was,  obliged) to do. "Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay, And then you say: "It seems  implausible that general statements made in that context  were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX  Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had  in fact been doing, or statements as to its  understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was,  oblige			5	•
A. Yes.  Q. — it says: "None of the Digital  Assets in your Account are the property of, or shall or may be loaned to, FTX Trading"  A. Yes.  Q. So that prevents FTX Trading from loaning the bear of the seasest to itself, right?  A. That is what it does.  A. That is what it does.  A. That is what it does.  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which I camnot say I have fully considered is, if I am right about the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in a pragraph 48 you indicate that:  " prior statements and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  " prior statements and they are for the factual matrix against which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Min-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems umplausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust that in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had been of liged to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems umplausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust than in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had been of bigged to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. Jan just trying to make sure  I understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. Jan just trying to make sure  I understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. Jan just trying to make sure  I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean b			6	-
9 Assets in your Account are the property of, or shall or may be loaned to, FTX Trading	7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7	
9 Assets in your Account are the property of, or shall or may be loaned to, FTX Trading". 10 may be loaned to, FTX Trading". 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. So that prevents FTX Trading from loaning those sests to itself, right? 13 those assets to itself, right? 14 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. 15 A. That is what it does. 16 BY MR. HARRIS: 17 Q. So that is at least one contractual right that the customers had to the digital assets? 18 that the customers had to the digital assets? 19 A. Yes, I suppose the only question which about the digital assets in the account not being their about	8		8	
may be loaned to, FTX Trading".  10			9	
A Yes.  Q. So that prevents FTX Trading from loaning those assets to itself; right?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. That is what it does.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. So that is at least one contractual right that the customers had to the digital assets?  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which loaning they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about the member of loaning "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that particular provision in the circumstances that we are discussing.  THE COURT REPORTER: If it is okay, could we break here?  MR. HARRIS: Sure. You need a break.  Why do we not break now?  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. The time is \$.21 pm.  (A Short Break)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is \$.22 pm.  (A Short Break)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is \$.22 pm.  (BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Okay, can we look at your first report,  Page 216  Page 217  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes. Thank you.  Page 217  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. Os in paragraph 48 you indicate that:  " prior statements and prior declarations of trust which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX. Trading (as opposed to prependants as to what it had been obliged to do X" or "We were - I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were - I thought we were obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I heave a obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I what he was asying, was obliged to do X" or "We are obliged to do X" or "We are obliged to do X".  But he is not	10		10	
Q. So that prevents FTX Trading from loaning those assets to itself; right?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. That is what it does.  BYMR. HARRIS:  Q. So that is at least one contractual right that the customers had to the digital assets?  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which learnot say I have fully considered is, if I am right about the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  Page 216  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which learnot say I say them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  Page 216  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which learnot say I say in graph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that:  """. prior statements and prior declarations of trust can in principle form part of the factual matrix against which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX  Trading (as opposed to prepresentations as to what it had been obliged to do X". That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX  Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been obliged to do X". That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX  Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged to do." Do you see that?  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what it had bee	11		11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
those assets to itself; right?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.  A. That is what it does.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. So that is at least one contractual right that the customers had to the digital assets?  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which about the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes, Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that:  """, prior statements and prior declarations of trust which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements made in that context were intended for constitute declarations of trust by FTX that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements as to what the intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements as to what the intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. Than is subject of the US Senate. Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. Than is 50, you discuss statements as to what the thought it was obliged to do." or "We were obliged to do X" or "We were obliged to do." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  I miplausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX that is actually what has happened or he was saying, "Me to do." We have a subject of the Wiss saying, "We have done X" or "We have a subject to do." We have say ing, was either, "That is a	12	Q. So that prevents FTX Trading from loaning	12	
MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. A. That is what it does.  PA MR. HARRIS:  Q. So that is at least one contractual right that the customers had to the digital assests?  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which I cannot say I have fully considered is, if I am right about the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTN's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  Page 217  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that:  " prior statements and prior declarations of trust which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made in that context made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay, And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX to were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX to the down of the US Senate. Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX to that so the context of the US Senate. Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  10 Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  11 understand what those statements mean. What do you may not want to, may not help—is that it had been obliged to do X" or "We were —I thought we were obliged to do X". But he is not saying, "We do X" or "We have on a liability, which I have not had before, to do X." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  10 Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  11 Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  12 Q. Okay. I am just trying	13		13	
A. That is what it does.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. So that is at least one contractual right that the customers had to the digital assets?  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which I cannot say I have fully considered is, if I am right about the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I have fully considered is, if I am right about the digital assets in the account not being their would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  Page 217  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements within any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Yes, Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that:  "prior statements and prior declarations of trust which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. The time is 5.21 pm.  (A Short Break)  Why do we not break now?  I THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 5.21 pm.  (A Short Break)  Why do we not break now?  I the WiDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 5.21 pm.  (A Short Break)  The VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 5.22 pm.  Page 217	14		14	
16 BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. So that is at least one contractual right 18 that the customers had to the digital assets? 19 A. Yes, I suppose the only question which 11 about the digital assets in the account not being their 12 property because they have not got control, whether (B) 13 would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if 14 they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about 15 them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that 16 paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"? 17 A. Yes. Thank you. 18 Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that: 19 paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"? 20 A. Yes. Thank you. 21 Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that: 22 uniform statements and prior declarations of trust 23 which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do 24 you see that? 25 you see that? 26 A. Yes, I do. 27 Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems 28 Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems 39 obliged to do." Do you see that? 40 In other words, he was saying, "We do X" or "We are obliged to do X" or "We were obliged to do X" or "We were obliged to do X" or "We were obliged to do X". That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it. 41 implausible that general statements and in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that? 42 Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure 43 Indicate the customers had to the digital assets? 44 In the customers had to the digital assets? 45 In time is 5.21 pm. 46 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 5.22 pm. 47 BYMR. HARRIS: 48 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 5.22 pm. 48 BY MR. HARRIS: 49 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 5.22 pm. 49 BY MR. HARRIS: 40 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. The time is 5.22 pm. 41 BY MR. HARRIS: 41 Thought we are obliged to do or statements as to what it had been obliged to do.	15	· ·	15	
Q. So that is at least one contractual right that the customers had to the digital assets?  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which I cannot say I have fully considered is, if I am right about the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I hought that  Page 216  Page 217  Page 217  Page 217  Page 217  Page 217  A. Yes, Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"? A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that: " prior statements and prior declarations of trust can in principle form part of the factual matris against which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh. Q. Okay, Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay, And then you say: "It seems implication in fact been doing, or statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX to declarations as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay, I am just trying to make sure I understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  Q. Okay, I am just trying to make sure I understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that? Q. Okay, I am just trying to make sure I understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged to do." Do you see that? Q. Okay, I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you man by representations as to what FTX in fact had been only and the properties of t	16	BY MR. HARRIS:	16	•
that the customers had to the digital assets?  A. Yes, I suppose the only question which labout the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"? A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that: " prior statements and prior declarations of trust which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that? A. Mm-mh. Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems Implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had in fact been doing, or statements as to its understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged to do." Do you see that? I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been of oing?  Why do we not break now? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. The time is 5.22 pm. BYMR. HARRIS: Q. Okay, can we look at your first report,  Saying was We need to get the statements up I think but you may not want to, may not help is that I thought he was saying what FTX had been doing, statements as to what it had been obliged to do X" or "We are obliged to do X" or "I thought we are obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, which have not above the ever I thought we are obliged to do X". That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We ha	17	Q. So that is at least one contractual right	17	MR. HARRIS: Sure. You need a break.
A. Yes, I suppose the only question which I cannot say I have fully considered is, if I am right about the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"? A. Yes. Thank you. Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that: " prior statements and prior declarations of trust can in principle form part of the factual matrix against which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that? A. Mm-mh. Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that? I understand what those statements mean. What do you man by representations as to what FTX in fact had been of ong?  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record. The time is 5.22 pm.  BY MR. HARRIS:  Q. Okay, can we look at your first report,  Page 217  saying was We need to get the statements up I think but you may not want to, may not help is that I thought the was saying was + with thought it was obliged to do or on the was saying was tatements as to twa the thought it was obliged to do. But they were not statements as to what it had been obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we ere obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "We have done X" or "We A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understanding as to what it had been, or	18		18	Why do we not break now?
I cannot say I have fully considered is, if I am right about the digital assets in the account not being their 2 property because they have not got control, whether (B) 23 would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about 25 them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that 25 them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that 25 Q. Okay, can we look at your first report, 27 Page 216 Page 216 Page 217  1 paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"? 1 saying was - We need to get the statements up I think but you may not want to, may not help is that I thought he was saying what FTX had been doing, statements as to what it had been obliged to do or or. We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX to do were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX to that Sir?  1 A. Yes, I do.  2 O. Okay. And then you say: "It seems in the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather burnled it.  2 O. Yes, sure.  3 A. Yes, I do.  4 Yes, I do.  5 Okay. And then you say: "It seems in the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather burnled it.	19		19	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the
about the digital assets in the account not being their property because they have not got control, whether (B) would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  Page 216  Page 216  A. Yes. Thank you. Q. So in paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"? A. Yes. Thank you. Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that: " prior statements and prior declarations of trust can in principle form part of the factual matrix against which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh. Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX that is fact been doing, or statements as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you may rot kelp — is that they were not statements as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you may not want to, may not help — is that they but you may not want to, may not help — is that they but you may not want to, may not help — is that thought he was saying what FTIX had been doing, statements as to what it had been obliged to do or statements as to what it had been obliged to do or statements as to what it had been obliged to do X" or "We were — I thought we were obliged to do X". That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it. Q. Yes, sure.  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just tryin	20		20	
property because they have not got control, whether (B) would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that to go. Okay, can we look at your first report,  Page 217  Page 217  1 paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  2 A. Yes. Thank you.  2 by G. Okay, can we look at your first report,  Page 217  2 by G. Okay, can we look at your first report,  Page 217  2 by Saying was We need to get the statements up I think but you may not want to, may not help is that  1 thought he was saying what FTX had been doing, statements as to what it had been obliged to do or statements as to what it had been obliged to do or statements as to what it had been obliged to do or or we are obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "I thought we were obliged to do X".  By Mr. HARRIS:  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements"?  1 by G. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements as to what it had been obliged to do X" or "I thought we were obliged to do X".  Bu	21		21	-
would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  Page 216  Page 216  A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that: " prior statements and prior declarations of trust which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that? A. Mm-mh. Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements and or in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure Lunderstand what those statements mean. What do you doing?  would still apply. Because it is a bit of a nonsense if they are nobled it. 25 Q. Okay, can we look at your first report,  Page 217  Saying was We need to get the statements up I think but you may not want to, may not help is that I thought he was saying what FTX had been doing, statements as to what it had been obliged to do. But they were not statements as sto what it was to do. In other words, he was saying, "We do X" or "We are obliged to do X" or "We obliged to do X" or "I thought we are obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, which I have not had before, to do X." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when  Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, im my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this r	22		22	
they are not theirs and they are FTX's to talk about them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  Page 217  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that:  " prior statements and prior declarations of trust which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems  implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX to fact been doing, or statements as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do. To you see that?  Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do. To you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. Tam just trying to make sure  10	23		23	record. The time is 5.22 pm.
them being "loaned". So I cannot say I thought that  Page 216  Page 217  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that: " prior statements and prior declarations of trust owhich any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements  Mm-gunde by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems  implausible that general statements made in that context in in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had been obliged to do X". Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been obliged to do X". Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been obliged to do X". Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been obliged to do X". That is the obliged to do X". That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when in fact been doing, or statements as to its understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  I understand what those statements mean. What do you may not want to, may not halp been doing get the statements up I think but you may not want to, may not halp be not be taken and saying was saying was We need to get the statements up I think but you may not want to, may not halp be not be taken and saying was fattements as to what it had been obliged to do or statements as to what it had been obliged to do or statements as to what it had been obliged to do. But they were not statements as to what it had been obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we are obliged to do X" or "It heught we are obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, which I have not had before, to do X." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather	24		24	
Page 216  paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?  A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that:  " prior statements and prior declarations of trust  which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do  you see that?  A. Mm-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements  that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems  implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by fertx  frading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  James by representations as to what FTX in fact had been on this responsibility". Because if he was saying, was a saying, was, on this responsibility". Because if he was saying was in that contex to do on or should be not be taken as saying, was, on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	25		25	Q. Okay, can we look at your first report,
A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that:  I thought he was saying what FTX had been doing, statements as to what it had been obliged to do or statements as to what it had been obliged to do. But which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had been obliged to do or statements as to what it had been obliged to do. But they were not statements assuring people what it was to do. In other words, he was saying, "We do X" or "We are obliged to do X" or "I thought we were obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, which I have not had before, to do X." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had to in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had before they were not statements assuring people what it was to do. In other words, he was saying, "We do X" or "We are obliged to do X" or "I thought we were obliged to do X" or "I thought we were obliged to do X". That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when they were not statements as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. He is as a view in the doing of the was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as sa		Page 216		Page 217
A. Yes. Thank you.  Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that:  I thought he was saying what FTX had been doing, statements as to what it had been obliged to do or statements as to what it had been obliged to do. But which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had been obliged to do or statements as to what it had been obliged to do. But they were not statements assuring people what it was to do. In other words, he was saying, "We do X" or "We are obliged to do X" or "I thought we were obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, which I have not had before, to do X." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had to in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had before they were not statements assuring people what it was to do. In other words, he was saying, "We do X" or "We are obliged to do X" or "I thought we were obliged to do X" or "I thought we were obliged to do X". That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when they were not statements as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. He is as a view in the doing of the was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as sa	1	paragraph 48 within a section called "Prior statements"?	1	saving was We need to get the statements up I think
Q. So in paragraph 48 you indicate that:  " prior statements and prior declarations of trust can in principle form part of the factual matrix against which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh. Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements as to what it had in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had been obliged to do X".  Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do. "Do you see that?  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you for an in principle form part of the factual matrix against tatements as to what it had been obliged to do. But they were not statements assuring people what it was to do. In other words, he was saying, "We do X" or "We are obliged to do X" or "It thought we are obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, which I have not had before, to do X." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when  Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was obliged) to do." Do you see that?  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  I understand what those statements mean. What do you doing?  Tunderstand what those statements mean. What do you on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what				
<ul> <li>" prior statements and prior declarations of trust can in principle form part of the factual matrix against which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Mm-mh.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems</li> <li>implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX</li> <li>to trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes, I do.</li> <li>Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?</li> <li>Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure</li> <li>I understand what those statements mean. What do you</li> <li>Tunderstand what those statements made in fact been in fact been be taken as saying, was, mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?</li> <li>"Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what</li> </ul>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
can in principle form part of the factual matrix against which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems  implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX that in fact been doing, or statements as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  C. Okay. And then you say: "It seems  Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  Statements as to what it had been obliged to do. But they were not statements assuring people what it was to do. In other words, he was saying, "We do X" or "We are obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "It hought we are obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, which I have not had before, to do X." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when the was action of trust by FTX that is many the was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying what				
which any subsequent contract is to be interpreted." Do you see that?  A. Mm-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems  implausible that general statements as to its were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX frading (as opposed to representations as to what it had in fact been doing, or statements as to its understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  do. In other words, he was saying, "We do X" or "We were - I thought we were obliged to do X" or "I thought we are obliged to do X".  But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, which I have not had before, to do X." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when  Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was  either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "My understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was,  "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	5		5	
you see that?  A. Mm-mh.  Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see Late of the L	6			
A. Mm-mh. Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems implausible that general statements made in that context were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had in fact been doing, or statements as to its understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you aman by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  A. Mm-mh.  9 obliged to do X" or "We were I thought we were obliged to do X" or "I thought we are obliged to do X".  10 But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, which I have not had before, to do X." That is the  12 point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather 13 bumbled it.  4 Q. Yes, sure. 15 A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when 16 have said X". And my view is that when 17 Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was 18 either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was 19 obliged) to do." Do you see that?  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure 19 what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, 18 "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking 19 on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	7		7	
9 Q. Okay. Then in 50, you discuss statements 10 made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see 11 that, Sir? 12 A. Yes, I do. 13 Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems 14 implausible that general statements made in that context 15 were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX 16 Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had 17 in fact been doing, or statements as to its 18 understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, 19 obliged to do X" or "I thought we are obliged to do X". 10 But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, 11 which I have not had before, to do X." That is the 12 point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather 13 bumbled it. 14 Q. Yes, sure. 15 A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We 16 have said X". And my view is that when 17 Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was 18 either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was 19 obliged) to do." Do you see that? 20 A. Yes, I do. 20 to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of 21 Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure 22 I understand what those statements mean. What do you 23 mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been 24 doing?  10 But he is not saying, "I thought we are obliged to do X". 10 But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, 11 which I have not had before, to do X." That is the 12 point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather 13 bumbled it. 14 Q. Yes, sure. 15 A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We 16 have said X". And my view is that when 17 Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was 18 either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was 19 saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have 20 to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of 21 what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, 22 in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, 23 "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking 24 on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	8	•	8	· ·
made by Mr. Bankman-Fried to the US Senate. Do you see that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems  implausible that general statements made in that context  Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had in fact been doing, or statements as to its  understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Do Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when in fact been doing, or statements as to its  understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  I understanding?  But he is not saying, "I hereby take on a liability, which I have not had before, to do X." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  bumbled it.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when was saying was either, "That is actually what he was saying was asying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	9		9	•
that, Sir?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems  13 bumbled it.  14 implausible that general statements made in that context  15 were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX  16 Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had in fact been doing, or statements as to its  18 understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  19 A. Yes, I do.  20 Okay. I am just trying to make sure  21 I which I have not had before, to do X." That is the point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  22 Uses, sure.  23 We have done X" or "We  24 have said X". And my view is that when  25 have said X". And my view is that when  26 have said X". That is actually what he was saying was  27 what he was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have  29 to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of  20 what we currently have to do." What he was not saying,  21 in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was,  22 in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was,  23 mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been  24 doing?  25 Gan I rephrase that? I rather  26 Dan I rephrase that? I rather  27 Dan I rephrase that? I rather  28 Dan I rephrase that? I rather  29 Dan I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  29 Dan I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  20 Dan I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  20 Dan I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  20 Take I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  20 Dan I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  20 Dan I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  21 Dan I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  22 Dan I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  23 Dan I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  24 Dan I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  25 Dan I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  26 Dan I am making. Can I am paking. Can I am paking. I am paking. I am paking. I am paking. I am	10		10	
A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems  bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We  Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had in fact been doing, or statements as to its understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We  have said X". And my view is that when  Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  10 what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying what  12 point I am making. Can I rephrase that? I rather  13 bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure.  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We  have said X". And my view is that when  14 Q. Yes, sure.  15 A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We  have said X". And my view is that when  17 Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was  18 vaying, "My understanding is that that is what we have  20 to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of  what we currently have to do." What he was not saying,  in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was,  18 it is my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was,  19 it is my view, or should be not had to do this now, I am now taking  19 on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	11		11	
Okay. And then you say: "It seems  14 implausible that general statements made in that context 15 were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX 16 Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had 17 in fact been doing, or statements as to its 18 understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, 19 obliged) to do." Do you see that?  10 A. Yes, I do. 20 A. Yes, I do. 21 Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure 22 I understand what those statements mean. What do you 23 mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been 24 doing?  13 bumbled it. 24 Q. Yes, sure. 25 A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We 26 have said X". And my view is that when 27 Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was 28 either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was 29 to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of 20 what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, 21 in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, 23 "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking 24 doing?  13 bumbled it.  Q. Yes, sure. 14 Q. Yes, sure. 15 A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We 16 have said X". And my view is that when 17 Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was 28 either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was 29 waying, "My understanding is that that is what we have 20 to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of 21 what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, 22 in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, 23 "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking 24 on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	12	A. Yes, I do.	12	
were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had in fact been doing, or statements as to its understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when  Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We have said X". And my view is that when  To Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, in my view, or should be not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	13	Q. Okay. And then you say: "It seems	13	bumbled it.
Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had in fact been doing, or statements as to its understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had have said X". And my view is that when Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking doing?  Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had have said X". And my view is that when Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, or him what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	14	implausible that general statements made in that context	14	Q. Yes, sure.
Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had in fact been doing, or statements as to its understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  I what we said X". And my view is that when  Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was it that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	15	were intended to constitute declarations of trust by FTX	15	A. He is saying, "We have done X" or "We
in fact been doing, or statements as to its understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	16	Trading (as opposed to representations as to what it had	16	
understanding as to what it had been, or (possibly) was, obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  18 either, "That is actually what has happened" or he was saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	17	in fact been doing, or statements as to its	17	Mr. Bankman-Fried said "X" what he was saying was
obliged) to do." Do you see that?  A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  saying, "My understanding is that that is what we have to do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	18		18	, ,
A. Yes, I do.  Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure  I understand what those statements mean. What do you  mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  To do" or he was saying, "That is my understanding of what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	19	<u> </u>		
Q. Okay. I am just trying to make sure 1 understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  what we currently have to do." What he was not saying, in my view, or should be not be taken as saying, was, "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	20			
I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  I understand what those statements mean. What do you mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  Because if he was saying what	21			
mean by representations as to what FTX in fact had been doing?  "Even if we had not had to do this now, I am now taking on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	22		22	
24 doing? 24 on this responsibility". Because if he was saying what	23	•	23	
	24	· ·		
	25	=	25	

Page 226 Page 227 Commission's analysis; right? 1 there to be a bailment. Is that right? 1 2 2 A. Three Arrows did not have sufficient A. Yes. 3 3 legal title. FTX having sufficiently legal title is an Okay. Do you know if the Law Commission 4 formed a view as to what degree of control on the part 4 interesting way of putting it. If FTX did not have --5 5 of the customer is required? if Three Arrows did not have sufficient legal title then 6 My recollection, and I am afraid it is no 6 FTX did. 7 better than what is in 60.5, is that they thought it 7 Okay. So in your view FTX had legal O. 8 should be needed -- a body of experts to consider. 8 title but Three Arrows did not have sufficient legal 9 9 title for there to be a bailment. Is that right? Q. Okay. I would not put it that way. I would 10 A. Particularly as there is quite a strong 10 difference of opinion between the academics. 11 just say FTX -- that Three Arrows did not have any title 11 12 O. Okay. 12 so that is the end quasi-bailment. O. But you do agree FTX did have legal 13 As I say, I express a view which is 13 somewhat tentative in light of that in 60.5. 14 title; right, Sir? 14 15 So if I understand correctly, in your 15 They certainly had possession and in the view FTX had sufficient legal title for there to be 16 absence of anyone else having title, yes. 16 a bailment but the Three Arrows did not have sufficient 17 So is your view that FTX had legal title? 17 legal title for there to be a bailment. Is that right? 18 A. Yes, think it is. 18 19 A. I think if the assets were always in the 19 MR. HARRIS: Why do we not take a break? 20 pool FTX never -- the Three Arrows never had legal 20 I'm sure it will be here soon. I think our Court 21 21 Reporter needs a break. title, yes. 22 22 Q. I had asked you two things, I want to THE COURT REPORTER: Thank you. 23 make sure they are both correct. In your view FTX had 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the 24 had sufficient legal title for there to be a bailment 24 record. The time is 5.38 pm. 25 25 but Three Arrows did not have sufficient legal title for (A Short break) Page 228 Page 229 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the 1 dependent on that sweeping having happened; right? 1 record. The time is 6.20 pm. 2 A. I think we have to go back a little. It 2 3 3 does not have a tenancy in common in equity because we BY MR. HARRIS: 4 Q. Just to make sure I understood one piece 4 do not -- because there is no trust and therefore you 5 5 of your prior testimony ---cannot get to a tenancy in common that way. As for 6 Of course. 6 quasi-bailment, the difficulty is that (a) the client A. 7 ---- I believe you indicated that if a 7 has no -- the customer has no title to the asset once 8 customer deposited assets on the exchange and then they 8 the original asset has been replaced and he has never 9 were swept into the commingled account the customer 9 had control of it. And anyway there is a problem that 10 would therefore lose title to those assets; is that 10 all he has the right to is the asset, not to an interest 11 in an unspecified group of assets which seems to me to 11 right? 12 12 give rise to problems for various reasons. Yes. I think -- it depends what you say the client had to begin with. If he had legal title Q. Would you agree that if Three Arrows's 13 13 I think it would be difficult because of the rule of assets were always held in a segregated wallet then 14 14 15 following. If he had only equitable title then he could 15 Three Arrows might have an ownership interest ---be okay. Because the rules for following and tracing 16 16 are different for reasons that many people think are 17 17 Okay. So Three Arrows failure to have an absurd but, none the less, they are different for legal 18 ownership interest depends on the facts of how the 18 19 and equitable interests, I am afraid. 19 assets were actually held; right? 20 Q. So if the customer only had equitable 20 Yes. Yes, think that is right. title then the customer might be able to retain that 21 Okay. So it is not -- your opinion is 21 22 equitable title? 22 not based solely on the terms of the terms of service 23 A. Yes. 23 but include the actual facts of what occurred? Okay. Am I right that your view that 24 24 A. Assumptions as to facts, that is a fair Three Arrows does not have a tenancy in common is 25 25 point.

Page 235 Page 234 1 A. I think, sorry, just to go back on the 1 holds the keys but the customer has some level of 2 previous answer, where we disagree is both on the point 2 control that gives it a superior legal title; is that 3 3 right, Sir? you mentioned and on the effect of the contractual 4 arrangement between the parties. 4 Yes. What they are covering is that is 5 5 a possibility, but, (a) they have not dealt with, as far Q. Okay. A. I think that is another point where -- a 6 6 as I can see, and we read this recently, the question of 7 reason I disagree with her. I am sorry to interrupt. 7 whether the customer has to have a superior legal title 8 Q. You see in 7.113 the Law Commission says: 8 as is normally needed for bailment, and what effect the 9 "We do not consider that the recognition of a limited 9 terms of the contract have. 10 control-based legal proprietary interest would 10 Right. Well you would agree, Sir, that necessarily be precluded where crypto-tokens are 11 the kind of control that the customer would need to have 11 12 commingled or mixed so that specific entitlements can no 12 under the Law Commission's analysis is not factual longer be identified." Do you see that? control, it is not control of the keys; right? 13 13 14 Mm-mh. 14 A. I think that is what the Law Commission A. is laying down as a possibility, yes. 15 Q. And you see, "Conclusion 5" and 7.115 15 16 16 Q. Okay. And so that would leave the other 17 17 type of control that -- the remaining type of control A. Yes. 18 Q. ---- likewise indicates you could have, would be legal control; right? 18 19 they expect there could be: "... a control-based 19 A. I think that is what they are getting at, 20 proprietary interest in held crypto-token entitlements 20 yes. 21 that is subject to a superior legal title retained by Q. Okay. So the scenario they are 21 envisioning is that a quasi-bailment would be created by 22 users". Do you see that, Sir? 22 23 A. Yes, I do. 23 the intermediary having the factual control through the keys and the customer having some sort of legal control 24 So the Law Commission is recognising that 24 25 based on the contract; is that right, Sir? 25 there could be a quasi-bailment where the intermediary Page 236 Page 237 1 It could be that. I slightly -- I do not 1 E-Money". 2 want to say it definitely is, but that is a possibility. 2 A. Yes. 3 But they are raising that as a possibility and it could 3 And at the end of 81 you say: "... the 4 well be that what you say is right. 4 parties cannot realistically have intended that 5 Q. And you see there is nothing in the Law impossibility" of retaining legal title to the fiat 5 6 Commission's analysis that requires that the customer 6 currency. Do you see that, Sir? 7 previously had legal title? 7 A. Yes. 8 A. No, interestingly. And whether that 8 And so you are saying here the parties Q. 9 would be an appropriate principle to adopt in relation 9 cannot intend an impossibility? 10 to quasi-bailment seems to me to be highly questionable. 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Okay. 11 Q. Okay. 12 We are trying to develop -- This is where 12 As I understand it, this is familiar A. A. we really get into the realms of speculation: how far 13 13 debtor, creditor, this is a familiar banking-type will the law develop the idea of quasi-bailment to make operation effectively. 14 14 15 it even easier to get a bailment for cryptocurrency and 15 So the parties cannot have intended so on. I think that is a very open question, but I am 16 something that any market participant would know is an 16 dubious whether the fundamental principles of bailment 17 impossibility; right? 17 would be relaxed to that extent, but they do not 18 A. In connection with a bank account, yes, 18 19 actually deal with that point. 19 because this is familiar territory now. 20 Q. Okay. All right. A few more questions 20 Then if you go to section 83.3 of your Q. on your original declaration. 21 report ----21 22 A. Yes, of course. 22 A. 23 Q. If we could go to paragraph 81. 23 ---- you say: "... 8.3 ... stands in stark contrast with section 8.2 ...". Do you see that? 24 Yes. 24 A. 25 So this is a section on "Fiat currency, 25

	Page 250		Page 251
1	Elizabeth's view is that it assumes that legal title is	1	A. Unless it was put in their wallets in
2	vested?	2	some way.
3	A. No. She either says it vests legal title	3	Q. Okay.
4	or she says it assumes legal title is vested.	4	A. But they just did not have control, yes.
5	Q. I see, okay. If Three Arrows did have	5	Q. So for assets that were that Three
6	legal title to the digital assets, what exactly did it	6	Arrows purchased on the exchange where the assets
7	have legal title to given that it did not have the	7	replaced into the commingled wallet it was not possible
8	private keys?	8	for Three Arrows to get legal title?
9	A. When it put the assets in the wallets,	9	A. On the facts as I understand them, yes.
10	which it did not have private keys to, it had legal	10	Q. Okay. Now as a factual matter in terms
11	title at that point. And if it was not intending to	11	of factual control, you agree that FTX had the practical
12	pass legal if it was intending to keep legal title	12	ability to sell customers' assets at any time given its
13	then for the moment it kept legal title. But if quasi-	13	control of the keys?
14	baileeship works, query, which I think it probably does	14	A. I understand that is the case, yes.
15	and so does Dame Elizabeth, but it remains to be seen,	15	Q. Okay. So in that context why is it your
16	then a quasi-baileeship arose.	16	view that the parties intended to agree that 3AC held
17	Q. Just to make sure I understood, for	17	legal title to the digital assets?
18	digital assets the Three Arrows purchased on the	18	A. Sorry, where are you reading from?
19	exchange?	19	Q. Well, I am just I think you have said
20	A. They are purchased on the exchange then	20 21	it is your view that the parties intended that 3AC have
21 22	if they do not go into the wallet they do not get legal title because although there is an intention for them to	22	legal title to the digital assets; right?  A. Because if it is a quasi-baileeship, they
23	get legal title (see 8.2.6(a)) they never get control.	23	did not give up the legal title. Title did pass to FTX
24	Q. So for assets purchased on the exchange	24	but it was while it was a baileeship it was an
25	it was not possible for Three Arrows to get legal title?	25	inferior title.
	Page 252		Page 253
1	Q. But you agree that 8.2.6 covered assets	1	3AC is flatly contrary to the [parties'
2	that were purchased on the exchange also; right?	2	intention] as revealed in a number of [terms]";
3	A. I agree with intended to.	3	right, Sir?
4	Q. So how could the parties have intended	4	A. Yes, that is right, we discussed that
5	for assets that 3AC purchased on the exchange that 3AC	5	earlier.
6	would hold legal title to them?	6	Q. And you mention 2.1.3; 2.2.2; 38.6; 2.10;
7	A. Well, it is what they thought would	7	8.2.6 and 9.2, do you see that?
8	happen, but it was not the law.	8	A. Yes, I do.
9	Q. Okay. They just misunderstood the law?	9	Q. Other than 8.2.6, none of them actually
10	A. Yes. It is not the first and will not be	10	mentions title; right?
11	by any means be the first time it happens that parties	11	A. No, that is true.
12	enter into contracts which	12	Q. Okay. None of them say you cannot split
13	Q. Okay.	13	title; correct?
14	A assume the law is different from	14	A. Absolutely; except they say there is no
15	what it is and it is particularly unsurprising in this	15	intention to create a fiduciary relationship which
16	new area where, you know, with quasi-bailment to some	16	involves a split of title.
17	extent it can be said we cannot be sure what the law is.	17	Q. Okay. Would you agree that a fiduciary
18	Q. Going on to 14(e)	18	relationship is an effect, not the cause, of a trustee
19	A. Yes, of course.	19	relationship?
20	Q you are discussing whether it was	20	A. In many circumstances, yes. If you
21	intended for the parties the parties intended to	21	create a trust you create a fiduciary relationship.
22	split the title?	22	Q. Okay.
23	A. Yes.	23	A. That would be the normal situation, that
2.4	And you gay that IIThe nation that lead 1	0.4	C. A
24 25	Q. And you say that: "The notion that legal title is vested in FTX while equitable title vested in	24 25	a fiduciary relationship arises from a trust or from certain other relationships, yes.

	Page 254		Page 255
1	Q. Okay. If you look at 14(f)?	1	a trust was created over digital assets at an exchange
2	A. I have it.	2	that involved the factual situation where the exchange
3	Q. You cite the case LBIE	3	held some of its own assets in the commingled digital
4	A. Yes.	4	wallets?
5	Q as holding that the absence of an	5	A. I think we looked at Ruscoe where that
6	obligation to keep the property separate, if a trustee	6	happened, did it not?
7	" keep the property separate from [a trustee's]	7	Q. In Ruscoe the court found a trust was
8	own property is a powerful indicator of the absence	8	established despite that?
9	of a trustee and beneficiary [relationship]".	9	A. It did.
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. Okay.
11	Q. LBIE is not in the context of digital	11	A. Ruscoe, I looked it up during the break.
12	assets; right?	12	It has been cited in two English cases, not with any
13	A. No, it is not. It is a general	13	great approval.
14	proposition.	14	Q. Did those cases criticise Ruscoe?
15	Q. Okay. What if the party was required to	15	A. I think they were pretty neutral about it
16	avoid taking steps that would interfere with ownership?	16	but it is fair to say it was cited; just picking your
17	Would that be a helpful factor?	17 18	point up earlier about whether it was cited.
18	A. In terms of what was the intention, it	1	Q. At 14(h)
19 20	could be. Again, one would have to look at the particular clause in its context.	19 20	A. Yes.
21	•	21	Q you indicate, you refer to, "the
22	<ul><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>A. It could be uncomfortable I would be</li></ul>	22	natural meaning of section 8.2.6"?  A. I do.
23	uncomfortable about asking a question about a sort of	23	
24	generic clause.	24	Q. And just to be clear again, what is that natural meaning?
25	Q. Are you aware of any cases about whether	25	A. The natural meaning is that the digital
	Page 256	23	Page 257
1	assets are intended to be the property of the customer	1	would you have to work out a proportion.
2	and that FTX is intended to have no interest in those	2	BY MR. HARRIS:
3	assets.	3	Q. And if the exchange's systems are
4	Q. Okay, and that is true at all periods of	4 5	sufficient to identify those percentages, then you could
5	time; right?  A. That is what would seem to be the	6	establish sufficient certainty over the pool of digital
6 7		7	assets; right, Sir?
_	intention, yes. Q. Okay. At 14(i)	8	A. I think it (a) depends whether it is possible and (b) depends how difficult it is. I notice
8 9	Q. Okay. At 14(i) A. Yes.	9	that in one case here it was said that it was near
10	Q you said there is not: " the	10	impossible. In another case it was said it might be
11	requisite certainty of subject matter [because] it	11	possible. In Ruscoe they were taking a long time
12	would be extraordinarily difficult, if not impossible,	12	sorting it out. To my mind all that is a bit uncertain.
13	task for any customer to [identify] the actual Digital	13	Q. Okay.
14	Assets"?	14	A. And then you have got the other point
15	A. Yes.	15	that given what FTX were able to do, there might be
16	Q. Why would a customer need to identify the	16	nothing in the pool. They may take an intense
17	actual digital assets as opposed to the percentage of	17	bearing in mind the sort of risks that I understand the
18	digital assets in a wallet?	18	FTX were taking, they might have, sort of, gone short of
19	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.	19	bitcoin or got rid of all the bitcoin in which case
20	A. I think again this is possibly a factual	20	there would have been nothing left for anyone to have an
_ ∪	question but if the client says, "I have got 100	21	interest in.
21			
		22	O You do not know factually what FTX was 1
21 22 23	bitcoins, my account shows 100 bitcoins and there are	22	Q. You do not know factually what FTX was able to determine: right?
22 23	bitcoins, my account shows 100 bitcoins and there are 20,000 bitcoins in the pool"; before you can work out	23	able to determine; right?
22	bitcoins, my account shows 100 bitcoins and there are		

Page 266 Page 267 1 Q. And the court also said that in all such 1 A. 2 2 Q. Why did you rely on Pearson here? cases the law fills the consequential gap by implication It is Dame Elizabeth I think who relied and by importation of generally accepted principles. 3 3 A. 4 on Pearson. 4 Does that sound right to you, Sir? A. I do not think "in all such cases". 5 5 Q. Did you find it an informative case on 6 6 I think it tries to do that and sometimes cannot but if this issue? 7 Well, anything Briggs J says is worth 7 A. it can it will. 8 8 Okay. Do you recall that we looked at considering. 9 one of the research papers where you see the client 9 Q. In 25 you indicate that you: "... 10 consider that the requirements ... in Pearson are not 10 intermediary relations in the crypto asset world? Yes, I remember. 11 satisfied"? 11 12 A. Yes. 12 Do you recall that those authors noted that in Pearson even the right to use the asset would 13 Right. Do you recall that in Pearson 13 Q. there was no contractual certainty as to how losses not negate the existence of a trust? 14 14 15 would be shared? 15 A. Yes. One has to look at all the 16 circumstances. In some circumstances it would, but 16 A. I think that is right. But despite that, the court still found I quite accept, if you say, "I hereby intend to create 17 17 the subject sufficiently certain; right? a trust" and then have three provisions that are 18 18 A. Yes. It is illustrative of the point 19 19 completely inconsistent with normal trust law, you have that it all depends on the facts. 20 still created a trust. 20 21 Okay. And in Pearson the court held that 21 Q. Do you recall Pearson held that even if law does not lightly allow contracting parties' purposes 22 an intermediary could take the asset, as long as it had 22 23 and intentions to be defeated by supposed uncertainty. 23 replaced them then that would just be a right to swap which is still consistent with a trust? 24 Does that sound right to you, Sir? 24 25 25 MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form. Yes. A. Page 268 Page 269 1 I think one has to look at all the facts. 1 parties could set up a trust which permits the trustee 2 to do almost anything as long as the parties agreed that 2 The fact that you can deal with the asset as you like is 3 3 an indication against there being a trust, but if you there is a trust? 4 spell out there is a trust then the court will try and 4 A. I think "almost anything" may be a bit 5 5 high but you can have a trust which permits the trustee give effect to that. 6 BY MR. HARRIS: 6 and indeed the beneficiary to do things which a normal 7 7 trust lawyer would regard as very inconsistent with Q. Do you say a right to swap is not 8 inconsistent with a trust under Pearson? 8 a trust. But, as I say, the point comes where it is so 9 I think that a right to deal with assets 9 inconsistent the court would say, "This cannot be a trust." 10 as you want is not inconsistent with a trust if the 10 trust permits you to do that. But unless the trust 11 11 Q. Okay. At the beginning of 25 you say: 12 specifically permits you to do that it is completely 12 "While I hesitate to step into the facts ..."; do you antithetical to a trust. So I think that, yes, a trust 13 13 see that? 14 can be set up which permits the trustee to do almost 14 A. Yes. 15 anything and it is still a trust provided the parties 15 Q. What do you mean by "the facts" here? What the precise facts are in terms of 16 agree it is a trust. A point might come where the 16 rights of the trustee are so inconsistent with the the sweep addresses and the point you raised about 17 17 concept of a trust that the court will say, "Well, you 18 whether it was possible or nigh on impossible to work 18 19 might call it a trust but I am sorry it is not one." 19 out what proportion of a particular pool, a particular 20 But I am afraid that the problem is it is hard to answer 20 customer had. Those are the sorts of facts which you 21 a question like that without specific examples. But if 21 very fairly put to me. I do not know. Okay. At the end of 25 you refer to the 22 everything points in favour of a trust except the fact 22 23 that the trustee can replace assets at will, if that is 23 Piroozzadeh case ----24 inconsistent with a trust, then there is a trust. 24 A. Yes.

25

Q.

Okay. So in the abstract at least the

25

---- and you say: "In those

	Page 270		Page 271
1	circumstances, it must be an 'essentially futile and	1	Q. So it was not a final decision; correct?
2	close to impossible and possibly impossible exercise' to	2	A. No. Correct.
3	identify 3AC's proportionate share of the Bitcoin".	3	Q. And it was about an asset that had been
4	Do you see that?	4	stolen from the claimant; right?
5	A. Yes.	5	A. That is true.
6	Q. Okay. By "in those circumstances" are	6	Q. And the claimant itself was not a user of
7	you referring to the facts that you were told to assume	7	the exchange; right?
8	in the prior sentences?	8	A. No.
9	A. Effectively, yes. You made the fair	9	Q. So the case was not before whether a user
10	point to me that I do not know precisely what FTX can	10	of the exchange was in a trust relationship with the
11	and cannot do about their assets and they told and	11	exchange; right?
12	they have not told me what they can and cannot do.	12	A. That is perfectly fair, but the truth is
13	Q. So you do not know whether factually it	13	that what the judge was looking at and it is
14	is futile and impossible to identify 3AC's proportionate	14	perfectly fair it is an interlocutory decision what
15	share; correct?	15	the judge was looking at was whether it could be done,
16	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.	16	not whether somebody was entitled to do it or anything
17	A. That is fair. It strikes me from reading	17 18	like that and I think it was the same sort of exercise.
18 19	that case and reading Ruscoe that it is clearly quite	19	Q. Well, the court in Piroozzadeh
20	difficult in, futile, close to impossible, possibly impossible in one case and in another it was clearly	20	A. I am glad you are having the same problem.
21	difficult to do because in Ruscoe the judge referred to	21	Q. I am having a lot of problem
22	that in the passage you took me to.	22	A. It was Trower J's case.
23	Q. Do you recall in the Piroozzadeh case	23	Q. What the court in Piroozzadeh was looking
24	that was an interlocutory case?	24	at was whether the digital assets could be traced;
25	A. That is a fair point.	25	right?
	Page 272		
		l .	Page 273
1		1	
1 2	A. Yes.	1 2	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that
2	<ul><li>A. Yes.</li><li>Q. The court was not trying to determine</li></ul>	2	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one
	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be	l .	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So
2	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right?	2 3	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.
2 3 4	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of	2 3 4	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So
2 3 4 5	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right?	2 3 4 5	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to
2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on	2 3 4 5 6	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that
2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final decision.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?  Q. Sorry, we are in your rebuttal report.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final decision. Q. And do you recall that the issue in this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?  Q. Sorry, we are in your rebuttal report.  A. 36, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final decision. Q. And do you recall that the issue in this case was about whether the plaintiff had properly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?  Q. Sorry, we are in your rebuttal report.  A. 36, yes.  Q. So in 36(a) you mention the issue that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final decision. Q. And do you recall that the issue in this case was about whether the plaintiff had properly presented potential defences in an ex parte hearing?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?  Q. Sorry, we are in your rebuttal report.  A. 36, yes.  Q. So in 36(a) you mention the issue that 3AC's digital assets " the value of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final decision. Q. And do you recall that the issue in this case was about whether the plaintiff had properly presented potential defences in an ex parte hearing? A. You are right, that was an issue, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?  Q. Sorry, we are in your rebuttal report.  A. 36, yes.  Q. So in 36(a) you mention the issue that 3AC's digital assets " the value of the unsegregated sweep addresses containing 3AC's Digital
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final decision. Q. And do you recall that the issue in this case was about whether the plaintiff had properly presented potential defences in an ex parte hearing? A. You are right, that was an issue, yes. Q. And in particular the defence that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?  Q. Sorry, we are in your rebuttal report.  A. 36, yes.  Q. So in 36(a) you mention the issue that 3AC's digital assets " the value of the unsegregated sweep addresses containing 3AC's Digital Assets may at any time have decreased to zero". Do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final decision. Q. And do you recall that the issue in this case was about whether the plaintiff had properly presented potential defences in an ex parte hearing? A. You are right, that was an issue, yes. Q. And in particular the defence that was not properly raised was that a bona fide purchaser will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?  Q. Sorry, we are in your rebuttal report.  A. 36, yes.  Q. So in 36(a) you mention the issue that 3AC's digital assets " the value of the unsegregated sweep addresses containing 3AC's Digital Assets may at any time have decreased to zero". Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final decision. Q. And do you recall that the issue in this case was about whether the plaintiff had properly presented potential defences in an ex parte hearing? A. You are right, that was an issue, yes. Q. And in particular the defence that was not properly raised was that a bona fide purchaser will destroy the customer's beneficial property interest;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?  Q. Sorry, we are in your rebuttal report.  A. 36, yes.  Q. So in 36(a) you mention the issue that 3AC's digital assets " the value of the unsegregated sweep addresses containing 3AC's Digital Assets may at any time have decreased to zero". Do you see that?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final decision. Q. And do you recall that the issue in this case was about whether the plaintiff had properly presented potential defences in an ex parte hearing? A. You are right, that was an issue, yes. Q. And in particular the defence that was not properly raised was that a bona fide purchaser will destroy the customer's beneficial property interest; right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?  Q. Sorry, we are in your rebuttal report.  A. 36, yes.  Q. So in 36(a) you mention the issue that 3AC's digital assets " the value of the unsegregated sweep addresses containing 3AC's Digital Assets may at any time have decreased to zero". Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you have some reason to believe that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final decision. Q. And do you recall that the issue in this case was about whether the plaintiff had properly presented potential defences in an ex parte hearing? A. You are right, that was an issue, yes. Q. And in particular the defence that was not properly raised was that a bona fide purchaser will destroy the customer's beneficial property interest; right? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?  Q. Sorry, we are in your rebuttal report.  A. 36, yes.  Q. So in 36(a) you mention the issue that 3AC's digital assets " the value of the unsegregated sweep addresses containing 3AC's Digital Assets may at any time have decreased to zero". Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you have some reason to believe that is factually true?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. The court was not trying to determine whether a percentage of digital assets could be determined; right? A. That is true but it was the same sort of exercise of masses of different front actions going on over a relatively short period, but it was. When I say it was the same exercise, you are right, it was a slightly different one. Q. Okay. Do you believe that an interlocutory decision such as Piroozzadeh would be strong authority on the issues that it discusses? A. It is not as good authority as a final decision. Q. And do you recall that the issue in this case was about whether the plaintiff had properly presented potential defences in an ex parte hearing? A. You are right, that was an issue, yes. Q. And in particular the defence that was not properly raised was that a bona fide purchaser will destroy the customer's beneficial property interest; right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Well, I suppose only to the extent that if somebody purchases the bitcoins that belong to one customer, they are a bona fide purchaser for value. So to that extent it does apply.  Q. Okay, but that is not the analysis that either you or Dame Elizabeth was going through to determine ownership here; right?  A. No, but if you do go down particular specific assets, the bona fide purchaser for value is the answer.  Q. Okay. Looking back at your report in paragraph 36.  A. Of my first report?  Q. Sorry, we are in your rebuttal report.  A. 36, yes.  Q. So in 36(a) you mention the issue that 3AC's digital assets " the value of the unsegregated sweep addresses containing 3AC's Digital Assets may at any time have decreased to zero". Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you have some reason to believe that

	Page 286		Page 287
1	A. I think what I mean is that in practice	1	Q. Okay. But if they fall into a negative
2	it seems to me that the effect of section 16.2 is to	2	balance they no longer have the right to trade their
3	look at the assets in the account as a whole and see if	3	assets; correct?
4	it falls below they fall below the margin maintenance	4	A. Well, they have the obligation under
5	requirements. That involves looking at all the assets	5	16.2.
6	because they are all in one account.	6	Q. Okay. Now the fact that they may lose
7	Q. In 16.2 the customer consented to FTX	7	certain rights if they go into a negative balance, that
8	selling its assets if the customer falls below the	8	does not mean that until then they never had those
9	margin requirement; right?	9	rights; correct?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. Yes. I mean, the single asset theory
11	Q. So that means there are assets of the	11	only becomes relevant once they have a negative balance.
12	customer to sell; right?	12	Q. Okay. Let us look at 16.2.
13	A. Yes. Well, if there are no assets they	13	A. Yes, of course. Page 16.
14	cannot sell them.	14	Q. So 16.2 says: "Margin trading is HIGH
15	Q. Okay.	15	RISK."
16	A. So within the account there may be	16	A. Yes.
17	a deficit on one lot of digital assets and a credit on	17	Q. And then it says: "As a borrower, you
18	another.	18	may sustain a total loss of Assets or owe Assets beyond
19	Q. In 43(c) you agree that a customer is	19	what you have deposited to your Account." Do you see
20	entitled to trade its asset if the customer does not	20	that?
21	have a negative balance; right?	21	A. Yes.
22	A. Yes.	22	Q. So as we discussed this, 16.2 assumes
23	Q. And by "negative balance" you mean a net	23	that there are in fact assets that the customer has
24	account balance?	24	deposited to the account; right, Sir?
25	A. That is exactly right.	25	A. Yes, it is looking at a single account
23	Page 288	20	Page 289
1		1	
1	and saying you may have a loss on one part and assets on	1	Q. Okay. So 16.2 suggests that customers
2	the other.	2	both have assets and can also have debts; right?
3	Q. Okay. And do you see in maybe it is	3	A. Yes.
4	the fourth sentence that starts, "If the value of the	4	Q. If instead of that the only contractual
5	assets". Do you see that sentence: "If the value of	5	arrangement between a user and the FTX was the
6	the Assets in your Account falls below the margin	6	requirement for one party or the other to pay the net
7	maintenance requirement".	7	account value, there would be no need for 16.2; right?
8	A. Yes, I have that.	8	A. Well, what they are saying is they have
9	Q. Okay. And then it says: " we may	9	the right to walk in effectively and effect a stop loss
10	seize and/or liquidate any or all of your positions and	10	by selling assets if the borrower sustains a loss or his
11	Assets on any balance in your Account in order to reduce	11	assets are below deposit.
12	your leverage or settle your debts to other Users";	12	Q. If the customer actually had no
13	do you see that?	13	contractual rights to any assets, there would be no need
14	A. Yes.	14	for FTX to sell the assets; right?
15	Q. So this contemplates that one customer	15	A. There would be no assets to sell, agreed.
16	could have a debt to another user; right?	16	Q. Okay. If you look at 16.3 it talks about
17	A. Well, it is to reduce your leverage or	17	when a user can lend assets to other users; right?
18	settle your debt to other users.	18	A. Yes.
19	Q. Okay.	19	Q. So that is the user being the lender in
20	A. So there are two alternatives there,	20	the margin programme?
	I think	21	A. That is right.
21	I think.		
21 22	Q. One of the alternatives it contemplates	22	Q. Okay. And that suggests that the
21 22 23	Q. One of the alternatives it contemplates is that a user has a debt to other users?	23	customer does have assets to lend; right?
21 22	Q. One of the alternatives it contemplates		, ,

Page 290 Page 291 was a net account value, they would not have assets that 1 balance" means? 1 2 2 they could lend; right? A. I think it means a debit balance on the 3 3 A. No, but they could direct assets to be account as a whole. 4 lent to somebody effectively, yes. 4 Okay. You would agree section 10 is 5 Q. Well, if they did not have any assets and 5 about amounts that the user owes to FTX; is that right, 6 all they had was their net account value, they could not 6 Sir? 7 lend assets out; correct? 7 A. I think it does, yes. 8 A. It would depend on the facts, but if they 8 And section 16.2 is amounts that the user 9 had 20 bitcoin they could lend 20 bitcoin. 9 owes to other users; right? 10 Q. Okay. But if they did not have 20 10 A. It is the amount they owe to other users bitcoin and all they had was a \$4 entitlement of the net 11 11 or leverage, deficit. asset value to make FTX pay at \$4, they could not lend 12 Q. Okay. So what are the liabilities that 12 the customer owes to FTX under section 10? 13 out 20 bitcoin; right? 13 No, but if they had 20 bitcoin in their 14 A. 14 Under section 10, if there is a debit account then they could lend 20 bitcoin. 15 15 balance, the customer has to pay the fees set out in the schedule, the total debit balance, and whatever else is 16 Q. Okay. 16 provided for in the terms. If they do not, then it is 17 But if they had a pure margin then there 17 A. would be nothing to lend, I suppose. open to FTX to suspend the ability under -- to use the 18 18 19 Q. Looking back at your report again in 45, 19 services under 10.2 and so on. your paragraph 45, at the end of 45, before (a) you say: What does it mean in your view to recover 20 20 Q. 21 "I disagree with Dame Elizabeth's construction of the 21 the debit balance? 22 phrase 'debit balance' for the following reasons." Do 22 A. It means to do its best to recover what 23 you see that? 23 it can get. 24 I do. 24 Q. I think that was a circular answer. What A. 25 25 What do you think the term "debit does it mean to recover the debit balance? Page 292 Page 293 It means to recover as much as -- If 1 a discussion about section 38.7.2. 1 2 2 there is a debit, it means it can recover to reduce or A. Yes. 3 3 extinguish the debit balance. O. And then that section is about 4 Q. Okay. So recovering the debit balance 4 a contractual right of set-off? 5 means to reduce or extinguish the debit balance? 5 That is right, yes. A. 6 Yes. I mean, I see Dame Elizabeth's 6 Okay. Now if a customer does not have 7 point that if it is in debit overall and you sell the 7 any digital assets or liabilities there would be no need assets, you are not going to be able to reduce the debit 8 to set them off; right? 8 9 to nothing if it leaves the account because by 9 A. I agree. 10 definition it is in debit. I see that point. But 10 And you are not giving an opinion whether or not the customer had assets and liabilities; right? 11 I think that that gives a totally artificial meaning to 11 12 it if at any time your account has a debit balance. 12 You are quite right. A. Okay. So you are not giving an opinion 13 I think it is looking at the account and seeing if it 13 has a debit balance. And "recover", I accept it may not whether the single asset theory is correct or not; 14 14 15 be its primary meaning, but basically it is to get back 15 right? what we can. 16 16 I find the single asset theory, I have 17 always found it quite difficult to understand. I am --17 So if assets are sold for fair value, perhaps it is my fault, I am somebody who tends to work 18 then the net account balance would not change; right? 18 out what the parties' rights are by reference to what 19 A. Then the net position would not change 19 20 but would you have stopped the loss. 20 they have agreed rather than to some theory. But it 21 O. You would not have reduced the debit 21 seems to me that FTX's rights under the two clauses 22 which we have been considering, section 16 and section 22 balance: right?

23

24

25

A. You probably would not have reduced the

Okay. At paragraph 46, there is

23

24

25

debit balance, no.

10, mean that if the client -- if the customer gets into a negative situation, then there is effectively a right

of set-off in which case I think that is inconsistent

	Page 294		Page 295
1	with the single asset theory. But I accept that if the	1	Q. And when the client has a negative asset
2	client is not in debit then the single asset theory does	2	value, then you believe that essentially FTX has the
3	not apply. But I would rather just analyse what the	3	right to offset the debit, the liabilities
4	parties' rights are under clause 16 or section 16 and	4	A. Exactly.
5	section 10 rather than getting into an argument about	5	Q and assets?
6	what the single asset theory means.	6	A. Yes.
7	Q. Okay. I just want to make sure I have	7	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.
8	your testimony correctly. I think you said you find the	8	A. So in a sense I am saying that the single
9	single asset theory difficult to understand. Is that	9	asset theory, if I understand it correctly, does not
10	right?	10	apply while the client is in credit but it does apply
11	A. I just find it slightly difficult because	11	when he is in debit overall.
12	to some extent it may mean different things to different	12	BY MR. HARRIS:
13	people. What I prefer do is to decide what the parties	13	Q. So up until the trigger of going into
14	rights are.	14	a debit overall balance, you read the terms of service
15	Q. Okay.	15	to mean that the customer can have assets and
16	A. And I think the single asset theory may	16	liabilities?
17	not apply in this case while the client is in credit but	17	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form;
18	I think it may apply when the client is in debit because	18	misstates testimony.
19	of clauses 16 and 10.	19	A. I think so.
20	Q. Okay. So if I understand right, you	20 21	BY MR. HARRIS:
21 22	think it probably does not apply when the client has	22	Q. The last topic I want to go through is
23	a positive net asset value; is that right?  MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Object to the form.	23	the well, I do not believe a lawyer do not believe a lawyer who ever says that!
23 24	A. I think that is right, yes.	24	A. I know the feeling!
25	BY MR. HARRIS:	25	Q. I have more topics than that. I am going
	BT WIK. TI/ UKKIS.	23	Q. I have more topics than that. I am going
	D 006		D 007
1	Page 296	1	Page 297
1	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which	1	A. I have tried to limit it to what
2	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.	2	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things
2	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay.	2 3	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but
2 3 4	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay.  Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal	2 3 4	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think
2 3 4 5	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay.  Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses,	2 3 4 5	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.
2 3 4 5 6	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay.  Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do	2 3 4 5 6	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the
2 3 4 5 6 7	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?
2 3 4 5 6 7	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay.  Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Which issues would it be determinative of?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay.  Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that?  A. Yes.  Q. Which issues would it be determinative of?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of? A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of?  A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is an example. What I am really saying is that her if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of?  A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is an example. What I am really saying is that her if she is wrong in there being an equitable interest then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage? A. Yes. Q. Not simply to settle the customer's debts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of?  A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is an example. What I am really saying is that her if she is wrong in there being an equitable interest then at least Question 7 goes. I am not absolutely sure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage? A. Yes. Q. Not simply to settle the customer's debts to other users?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of? A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is an example. What I am really saying is that her if she is wrong in there being an equitable interest then at least Question 7 goes. I am not absolutely sure which other questions go. I think it may well be that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage? A. Yes. Q. Not simply to settle the customer's debts to other users? A. That is right. Q. So what implication, if any, does that clarification you make have on whether the terms
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of? A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is an example. What I am really saying is that her if she is wrong in there being an equitable interest then at least Question 7 goes. I am not absolutely sure which other questions go. I think it may well be that the exclusion clause is not relevant because at least that goes in part Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage? A. Yes. Q. Not simply to settle the customer's debts to other users? A. That is right. Q. So what implication, if any, does that clarification you make have on whether the terms authorises FTX to appropriate customer assets?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that?  A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of?  A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is an example. What I am really saying is that her if she is wrong in there being an equitable interest then at least Question 7 goes. I am not absolutely sure which other questions go. I think it may well be that the exclusion clause is not relevant because at least that goes in part Q. Okay. A because it refers to equity and if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage? A. Yes. Q. Not simply to settle the customer's debts to other users? A. That is right. Q. So what implication, if any, does that clarification you make have on whether the terms authorises FTX to appropriate customer assets? A. Sorry, where are we looking?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of? A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is an example. What I am really saying is that her if she is wrong in there being an equitable interest then at least Question 7 goes. I am not absolutely sure which other questions go. I think it may well be that the exclusion clause is not relevant because at least that goes in part Q. Okay. A because it refers to equity and if there is no trust then equity does not matter.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage? A. Yes. Q. Not simply to settle the customer's debts to other users? A. That is right. Q. So what implication, if any, does that clarification you make have on whether the terms authorises FTX to appropriate customer assets? A. Sorry, where are we looking? Q. Well, Question 4 says: "If FTX had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of? A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is an example. What I am really saying is that her if she is wrong in there being an equitable interest then at least Question 7 goes. I am not absolutely sure which other questions go. I think it may well be that the exclusion clause is not relevant because at least that goes in part Q. Okay. A because it refers to equity and if there is no trust then equity does not matter. Q. Does your report contain all of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage? A. Yes. Q. Not simply to settle the customer's debts to other users? A. That is right. Q. So what implication, if any, does that clarification you make have on whether the terms authorises FTX to appropriate customer assets? A. Sorry, where are we looking? Q. Well, Question 4 says: "If FTX had carried out or permitted action(s) that resulted in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of? A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is an example. What I am really saying is that her if she is wrong in there being an equitable interest then at least Question 7 goes. I am not absolutely sure which other questions go. I think it may well be that the exclusion clause is not relevant because at least that goes in part Q. Okay. A because it refers to equity and if there is no trust then equity does not matter. Q. Does your report contain all of the meaningful disagreements you have with Dame Elizabeth on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage? A. Yes. Q. Not simply to settle the customer's debts to other users? A. That is right. Q. So what implication, if any, does that clarification you make have on whether the terms authorises FTX to appropriate customer assets? A. Sorry, where are we looking? Q. Well, Question 4 says: "If FTX had carried out or permitted action(s) that resulted in the sale, transfer, or liquidation of some or all of the 3AC
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of? A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is an example. What I am really saying is that her if she is wrong in there being an equitable interest then at least Question 7 goes. I am not absolutely sure which other questions go. I think it may well be that the exclusion clause is not relevant because at least that goes in part Q. Okay. A because it refers to equity and if there is no trust then equity does not matter. Q. Does your report contain all of the meaningful disagreements you have with Dame Elizabeth on the remaining issues?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage? A. Yes. Q. Not simply to settle the customer's debts to other users? A. That is right. Q. So what implication, if any, does that clarification you make have on whether the terms authorises FTX to appropriate customer assets? A. Sorry, where are we looking? Q. Well, Question 4 says: "If FTX had carried out or permitted action(s) that resulted in the sale, transfer, or liquidation of some or all of the 3AC Assets between 12 June and June 14, 2022, would the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to go to what you call, "The Remaining Questions" which starts on paragraph 48.  A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 49 you say: " dismissal of Dame Elizabeth's primary case would, in many senses, be determinative of these remaining [issues]". Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. Which issues would it be determinative of? A. Well, I put a note in that Question 7 is an example. What I am really saying is that her if she is wrong in there being an equitable interest then at least Question 7 goes. I am not absolutely sure which other questions go. I think it may well be that the exclusion clause is not relevant because at least that goes in part Q. Okay. A because it refers to equity and if there is no trust then equity does not matter. Q. Does your report contain all of the meaningful disagreements you have with Dame Elizabeth on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I have tried to limit it to what I disagree with. There may be one or two little things that do not matter which I do not agree with but I concentrated on things, on disagreements that I think matter.  Q. Okay. On Question 4, am I right that the only issue you address is the construction of section 16.2 and section 10?  A. I think you are right, yes. Q. Okay. You say that you interpret 16.2 to mean that FTX can sell assets to reduce leverage? A. Yes. Q. Not simply to settle the customer's debts to other users? A. That is right. Q. So what implication, if any, does that clarification you make have on whether the terms authorises FTX to appropriate customer assets? A. Sorry, where are we looking? Q. Well, Question 4 says: "If FTX had carried out or permitted action(s) that resulted in the sale, transfer, or liquidation of some or all of the 3AC

Page 299 Page 298 of the fact that you give the opinion that section 16.2 1 would be what is described in those three provisions? 1 2 allows FTX to sell assets to reduce leverage? 2 A. Well, "In danger of defaulting on a loan 3 3 There is no free-standing authorisation 4 we may seize and/or liquidate any of our positions and 4 for FTX to sell customer assets other than as you just 5 assets on any balance in your account in order to reduce 5 described in those three provisions? 6 your leverage." That is the provision I had in mind. 6 Those are the three provisions I rely on 7 Q. So you are saying if the assets were sold 7 and there are not -- if there are others I have not 8 to reduce leverage then it not be in violation of the 8 found them so, yes, those are the three. terms of service? 9 Q. Okay. Do you disagree with Dame 9 Elizabeth's opinion that her contractual analysis does 10 A. Absolutely, yes. 10 Okay. You do not say that you disagree 11 not depend on whether 8.2.6 created a trust over the 3AC 11 12 with Dame Elizabeth that there is no general 12 digital assets? authorisation for FTX to sell a user's assets; right? 13 13 A. In relation to that point? Yes, I think A. I think the three provisions of relevance 14 I do, yes. In relation to Question 4, yes. 14 are the ones I identified at clause 10, clause 16 and 15 15 You do disagree? clause 37.6, or whatever it was. 16 No, I do not disagree. Sorry. 16 A. 17 17 Q. Okay, other than the authorisations if Sorry. O. My fault, my fault. 18 any in those ----18 A. 19 A. 38. Sorry, can I just correct what 19 Do you agree with her opinion that if FTX 20 I said? 20 appropriated the digital assets without authorisation 21 21 that would amount to a breach of clause 8.2.6? O. Yes. 22 22 I do beg your pardon, 38.7.2 was what I have not fully considered that. That 23 I meant, sorry to interrupt. 23 depends. I am not sure it would. No. So to the extent there is an 24 24 Are you giving an opinion one way or Q. authorisation of FTX to sell a customer's assets it 25 25 another? Page 300 Page 301 A. I am not giving an opinion one way or the 1 just identified which points I am making, (a) (b) and 1 2 other because I have not thought about it. 2 (c). I am not sure whether Question 5 deals with the Okay. Are you giving an opinion whether, 3 3 exclusion cause in section 30. 4 assuming Dame Elizabeth is correct that a trust has been 4 Okay. Other than what impact 30.2 has, 5 created, then are you giving an opinion that if that is 5 you do not recall any other opinion you are giving 6 the case that FTX's actions in appropriating assets 6 regarding Question 5? 7 would be a breach of trust? 7 A. I think that is a fair question. 8 A. I have not checked all the terms of the 8 O. 9 9 There is the Attorney General v Blake contract to see whether that is so. A. 10 So you are not giving an opinion one way 10 point, that is the only other one. Q. Right. In terms of sections 30.1 and 11 or another? 11 12 12 30.2, you say 30.1 will not exclude loss or damage A. I am not giving an opinion on it. Q. Okay. Let us go on to Question 5 then, 13 resulting from actual fraud; right? 13 which is: "To the extent that FTX's conduct deprived 14 Absolutely. 14 A. 15 3AC of, or removed, 3AC's ownership rights (if any) ... 15 O. What does "actual fraud" mean? would such conduct ... give rise, as against FTX, a 16 16 A. It means fraud. breach of contract claim, a claim in restitution, a 17 Okay. 17 Q. claim in conversion, a breach of trust claim, and/or a Fraud: sometimes people talk about 18 18 A. 19 breach of fiduciary duty claim?" 19 equitable fraud which I do not think is covered by fraud 20 You are not giving an opinion regarding 20 here. It is arguable. I have not considered that. But 21 her Question number 5; right? 21 certainly actual fraud is certainly covered. 22 A. I do not think so. I mean, I think it is 22 Could a court find the misappropriation 23 section 30.2 but I am not sure that comes into -- I am 23 of customer assets constituted actual fraud? afraid I have not identified which questions I am That would depend on facts, but it could 24 24 dealing with, which is not very clever of me. I have 25 25 do.

Page 302 Page 303 1 Well, that is a question which judges 1 Q. Okay. 2 2 have struggled with in this country from time to time. A. It would have to find effectively 3 3 I am not entirely happy, I am not prepared really to dishonesty. 4 Would you agree you cannot have 4 define it. On the whole, most judges know it when they 5 a provision to allow one party to misappropriate the 5 see it. I think taking money you know is not yours and 6 property of another party? 6 with a view to not returning it could easily be 7 A. No. I think in general you cannot have 7 dishonest. But it depends so much on the particular 8 -- basically you cannot have a provision which excludes 8 facts of the case and the mind of the person doing the misappropriation. 9 liability for anything that involves ultimately 9 10 dishonesty or personal injury or death. But I think 10 Q. Okay. You also give an interpretation of misappropriation is too wide and innocent 11 11 section 30.2; right? 12 misappropriation -- I mean, trusts which we have 12 A. That is right. discussed regularly have provisions which exclude You would agree 30.2 only limits the kind 13 13 liability for a trustee who misappropriated assets in of damages that can be incurred; right? 14 14 15 good faith. 15 It says it cannot be liable and then it Q. Okay. sets out various areas. It is hard to think of 16 16 17 a broader provision, contract, tort, equity, statute or But anything involving dishonest 17 misappropriation I would agree with you. any other cause, arising out of or in connection with 18 18 19 Q. So you would agree this provision does 19 your use or inability to use the services. not relieve the trustee from liability for 20 Q. But do you see at the end of that it then 20 21 misappropriating property that does not belong to the 21 says "4" and then it has a colon and then a list of trustee; right? 22 22 damages you cannot be liable for? 23 A. I think it does not exclude it from being 23 A. Yes. liable for dishonest misappropriation. 24 24 Q. So it is not saying you cannot be liable. 25 25 What do you mean by "dishonest"? It is just saying you cannot have those particular kinds Page 305 Page 304 1 of damages; right, Sir? 1 30.2.1 or 30.2.2. And if your point, as I understand 2 That is a fair point. If you have -- if 2 it, is if it would not fall within that, then I accept 3 you can find damage which is not within 30.2.1, then 3 it would not be excluded. 4 I accept it is not excluded by 30.2. That is a fair 4 Q. Okay. Do you see, if this is helpful, if 5 5 you go back to paragraph 48 of your rebuttal report? point. 6 And you are not giving an opinion as to 6 Sorry, yes. A. 7 what kinds of damages would or would not be excluded by 7 You see Question 6 has an (a) and a (b)? Q. 30.2.1 or 30.2.2; right? 8 8 A. 9 A. That is right. I think the problem is 9 And you do not address or provide an Q. that unless one has the facts relating to the alleged 10 10 opinion regarding Question 6(b); right? damage, one cannot really say whether it falls within You are right. 11 11 A. 12 30.2.1 or 2 or does not fall within it. 12 And then Question 7, the only commentary Q. Okay. It would not exclude, for 13 13 you make on it is what we discussed in Footnote 9; instance, direct damage from a breach of contract; 14 14 right? 15 right? 15 A. That is right. 16 I think -- calling it "direct" does not Let me make sure I understand that, 16 necessarily help. If it is loss of goodwill or loss of 17 17 though. You agree that a party can have contractual revenue or loss of profit, that could be direct, but rights that it owns; correct? 18 18 19 that seems to be excluded. 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Okay. You are not saying that this 20 Okay. It does not require -- and you do contract provision excludes all breach of contract 21 21 not disagree that Three Arrows in fact owned the 22 claims; right? contractual rights associated with the futures contracts 22 23 A. I could not possibly say that, but what 23 that it entered into; right? I can say is if you had a particular claim for breach of Yes. It is unusual language to say "own 24 24 contract you would have to see whether it falls within 25 contractual rights", but we normally talk about having 25

	Page 306		Page 307
1	contractual rights but that is a rather pernickety	1	against surplusage; right?
2	point.	2	A. Yes.
3	Q. Okay. Just a few more points, sorry.	3	Q. Do you know if Dame Elizabeth said she
4	These are on the proper standards for contractual	4	was relying on that rule?
5	interpretation. Do you recall that you have indicated	5	A. In practice she was because she was
6	that clear words are necessary in order to create	6	I do not have her statement in front of me, but in
7	property rights?	7	practice she was because she was saying something was
8	A. In general, yes.	8	unnecessary if it was saying the same thing.
		9	Q. Is there a difference between relying on
9	Q. Okay. I assume that standard applies to		
10	FTX as well as to Three Arrows; right?	10	the rule of surplusage versus indicating that
11	A. Yes. If you want to say your rights	11	a contractual provision needs to have meaning?
12	arise under a contract, you have to point to the	12	A. They are different things. Surplusage is
13	contract and be able to show that the contractual right	13	saying you have got two provisions in the contract which
14	arises in that way, yes.	14	appear to mean the same thing. So you say one of them
15	Q. So for FTX to have property rights there	15	must mean something different because you cannot have
16	must be clear words granting FTX property rights?	16	two provisions saying the same thing; whereas giving
17	A. If they are said to arise under contract,	17	a provision meaning is saying, "You have one provision
18	yes.	18	and I cannot work out what it means, but if I can give
19	Q. Okay. But I take it your view is that	19	it a meaning I will." But
20	FTX's property rights in the digital assets did not	20	Q. So the rule against surplusage does not
21	arise under contract but rather by operation of the	21	apply when there is only one provision in the contract
22	sweeping of the digital assets?	22	addressing a particular topic?
23	A. Effectively, yes. They had control and	23	A. That is perfectly true.
24	possession of the assets.	24	Q. Okay.
25	Q. Okay. You also discussed the rule	25	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: Can you tell us where
	Page 308		Page 309
1	we are in time, please?	1	ERRATA
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We have done 6.52.	2	11TH NOVEMBER 2025 - DEPOSITION OF
3	MR. HARRIS: I am going to stop now.	3	THE RT. HON. LORD NEUBERGER OF ABBOTSBURY
4	MR. GLUECKSTEIN: All right. Let us go	4	
5	off the record.	5	PAGE/LINE FROM TO
6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the	6	
7	record. The time is 8.19 pm.	7	
8	(The deposition was concluded)	8	
9		9	
10		10	
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	
20		20	
21		21	
21		22	
23		23	
24		24	

	Page 310		Page 311
1		1	
2	CERTIFICATE OF WITNESS	2	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER
3		3	
4 5	I, THE RT. HON. LORD NEUBERGER OF	4	I, Nia Davidson, a reporter certified by the British
6	ABBOTSBURY, have read the foregoing deposition and	5	Institute of Verbatim Reporters, hereby certify to the
7	hereby affix my signature that the same is true	6	following:
8	and correct, except as noted above.	7	That the witness, The Rt. Hon. Lord Neuberger of
9		8	Abbotsbury, was duly sworn by me and that the transcript
10		9	of the oral deposition is a true and accurate record of
11		10	the testimony given by the witness, transcribed to the
12		11	best of my skill and ability.
13 14		12	I further certify that I am neither counsel for,
15	THE RT. HON. LORD NEUBERGER OF ABBOTSBURY.	13	related to, nor employed by any of the parties or
16	THE RT. HOW. LORD NEODERGER OF ADDOTSDORT.	14	attorneys in the action in which this proceeding was
17		15	taken and further that I am not financially or otherwise
18		16	interested in the outcome of the action.
19		17	
20	DATE	21	
21		22	Nia Davidson
22		23	
23 24		24	Date: 13 November 2025
25		25	
		1	

## Exhibit 28

## SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP

TELEPHONE: 1-212-558-4000 FACSIMILE: 1-212-558-3588 WWW.SULLCROM.COM 125 Broad Street New York, New York 10004-2498

LOS ANGELES • PALO ALTO • WASHINGTON, D.C.

BRUSSELS • FRANKFURT • LONDON • PARIS

BEIJING • HONG KONG • TOKYO

MELBOURNE • SYDNEY

August 25, 2025

Via E-mail

Adam Goldberg Christopher Harris, Latham & Watkins LLP, 1271 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020.

Re: <u>In re: FTX Trading, Ltd. et al.</u>, Case No. 22-11068 (Bankr. D. Del.)

Dear Adam and Chris:

I write on behalf of the FTX Recovery Trust<sup>1</sup> (the "Recovery Trust"). Documents bearing production numbers FTX\_3AC\_000044305 through FTX\_3AC\_000044618 and FTX\_3AC\_000000038\_Amended are being transmitted to you today via Box in response to your requests for documents in connection with the Amended Proof of Claim filed by the Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital Ltd. ("3AC") in the above-referenced bankruptcy proceedings.

First, in further response to your sixth set of requests for documents, dated July 2, 2025, documents bearing production numbers FTX\_3AC\_000044305 through FTX\_3AC\_000044441 contain additional communications between Mr. Tackett and the Recovery Trust from July 7, 2025 through August 20, 2025 relating to 3AC, the Amended Proof of Claim, the Claim Objection, or the Colorado Proceeding, following a reasonable review of the Recovery Trust's records.

*Second*, documents bearing production numbers FTX\_3AC\_000044442 through FTX\_3AC\_000044573 are responsive to your seventh set of document requests (the "Seventh RFPs"), dated July 16, 2025, that were identified through a reasonable search and not previously produced to you.

The FTX Recovery Trust was established on January 3, 2025, the effective date of the confirmed *Second Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of FTX Trading Ltd. and its Debtor Affiliates* [D.I. 26404] of FTX Trading Ltd. and its affiliated debtors and debtors-in-possession (collectively, the "Debtors").

Adam Goldberg Christopher Harris

-2-

*Third*, enclosed as FTX\_3AC\_000000038\_Amended is an amended version of a document previously produced to you as FTX\_3AC\_00000038, reflecting certain updates and clarifications consistent with information provided to you in March 2024.

Fourth, documents bearing production numbers FTX\_3AC\_000044574 through FTX\_3AC\_000044618 are responsive to the inquiry in your August 19, 2025 letter related to 8blocks.

The production of documents as described in this letter is subject to and without waiver of any objections in *The Recovery Trust's Responses and Objections to the Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.'s Sixth Set of Requests for the Production of Documents*, dated July 6, 2025, and *The FTX Recovery Trust's Responses and Objections to the Joint Liquidators of Three Arrows Capital, Ltd.'s Seventh Set of Requests for the Production of Documents*, dated August 15, 2025, and all other rights, defenses, and arguments of the Recovery Trust concerning future discovery and all other matters. The Recovery Trust does not intend to disclose any documents or information that are protected from disclosure by the attorney-client privilege, the attorney work product protection, or any other applicable privilege or protection. Any inclusion of information subject to any such privilege or protection is inadvertent, and shall not be deemed a waiver of any such privilege or protection. All documents in this production have been designated either as "HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL" or "CONFIDENTIAL" pursuant to the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement and Stipulated Protective Order [D.I. 832]. The documents have been encrypted. The password will be sent separately via e-mail.

With this production, the Recovery Trust's responses to the Joint Liquidators' Seventh RFPs are now substantially complete. The Recovery Trust continues to assess the letter and the requests that you provided late on August 19, 2025.

Sincerely,

/s/ Brian D. Glueckstein

Brian D. Glueckstein

## Exhibit 29

1 W.L.R.

Α

C

D

Ε

F

G

Η

[COURT OF APPEAL]

## \* PAUL v. CONSTANCE

1976 July 8

Cairns, Scarman and Bridge L.JJ.

Trusts—Declaration of trust—Oral—Deceased paying damages received for personal injuries into deposit account—Facilities for plaintiff to draw on account—Further sums belonging to deceased and plaintiff deposited—One withdrawal and moneys divided between them—Deceased's frequent statement that moneys in account belonging to both of them—Whether amounting to declaration of trust

The deceased and the defendant were married and cohabited until their separation in 1965. In 1967 the deceased began to live with the plaintiff and they continued to live together as man and wife until the deceased's death in 1974. In 1969 the deceased was injured at his place of work and eventually received damages of £950. The deceased and the plaintiff then decided to deposit the money in a bank account and, in the course of a discussion with the local bank manager, revealed that they were not in fact married. It was then decided to place the money in a deposit account in the deceased's name, with special arrangements enabling the plaintiff to draw on it, after producing a note from the deceased authorising her to do so. Further amounts of money were paid into the account, including certain sums representing winnings at "bingo" which the deceased and the plaintiff played as a joint venture. On one occasion, the sum of £150 was withdrawn and after part of it had been spent on presents and food the deceased and the plaintiff divided the remainder between them. At different times, the deceased, when referring to the account, said to the plaintiff, "The money is as much yours as mine." On the deceased's death, the balance consisted largely of the original amount representing the deceased's damages for personal injuries. The deceased having died intestate, the defendant as his widow took out letters of administration of his estate. The plaintiff brought an action against the defendant, claiming the money in the account or such part of it as the court thought right on the ground that it had been held on express trust by the deceased for the benefit of the plaintiff and himself. The judge, after finding that the deceased and the plaintiff had intended to create a trust for the benefit of both of them, held that the deceased's frequent use of the words, "The money is as much yours as mine," amounted to an express declaration of trust for the benefit of both of them and awarded the plaintiff a half share of the trust fund.

On the defendant's appeal:—

Held, dismissing the appeal, that to create a trust by an express declaration, the disponent's words and actions had to show a clear intention to dispose of property or funds so that someone else should acquire a beneficial interest; that taking into account all the facts, the deceased's words, "The money is as much yours as mine," often repeated to the plaintiff, constituted a clear declaration of trust for the benefit of himself and the plaintiff; and that therefore the judge was right in awarding the plaintiff a half share of the fund.

Jones v. Lock (1865) L.R. 1 Ch.App 25 and Richards v. Delbridge (1874) L.R. 18 Eq. 11 distinguished.

[Reported by MISS HENRIETTA STEINBERG, Barrister-at-Law]

Paul v. Constance (C.A.)

[1977]

The following cases are referred to in the judgments: Jones v. Lock (1865) L.R. 1 Ch.App. 25; 13 L.T. 514. Richards v. Delbridge (1874) L.R. 18 Eq. 11.

A

The following additional case was cited in argument:

Paradise Motor Co. Ltd., In re [1968] 1 W.L.R. 1125; [1968] 2 All E.R. 625, C.A.

В

APPEAL from Judge Rawlins sitting at Cheltenham County Court.

The deceased, Dennis Albert Constance, and the defendant, Bridget Frances Constance, were married, cohabiting until June 1965 when their marriage broke down and they separated. From 1967 the deceased and the plaintiff, Doreen Grace Paul, lived together as man and wife until the deceased's death in March 1974. The deceased having died intestate, the defendant, as his widow, took out letters of administration for his estate. The plaintiff brought an action against the defendant, claiming the sum of £897.39 plus interest or such part of it as the court should determine, on the ground that the money which was deposited in a bank account in the deceased's name at a branch of Lloyd's Bank, Cheltenham, had been held by the deceased on express trust for the benefit of himself and the plaintiff jointly. In August 1975, the judge, holding that the facts supported an intention by the deceased to create a trust for the benefit of himself and the plaintiff jointly, ordered that the defendant should pay the plaintiff £499.21 being her half share in the trust fund.

The defendant appealed on the ground, inter alia, that the judge was wrong in law in deciding that the sum in the account had been held by the deceased on trust for the plaintiff and himself jointly and should **E** have decided that the sum belonged to the deceased alone.

The facts are stated in the judgment of Scarman L.J.

Mark Blythe for the defendant. Nicholas Wilson for the plaintiff.

CAIRNS L.J. I will ask Scarman L.J. to deliver the first judgment.

F

SCARMAN L.J. The deceased, Dennis Albert Constance was a wage earner living in Cheltenham until he died on March 9, 1974. He was married to Bridget Frances Constance, the defendant in this action. But they parted in June 1965. In 1967 the deceased met Mrs. Doreen Grace Paul who is the plaintiff in this action. The two of them set up house together in December 1967 and they lived to all appearances as man and wife up to the date of the deceased's death. The house in which they lived was 42, Larput Place, St. Pauls, Cheltenham and it was the property of the plaintiff.

In August 1969, the deceased, who was employed as a fitter in or near Cheltenham, was injured at his work. He claimed damages against H his employers and ultimately, in early 1973, after he had initiated legal proceedings, his claim was disposed of by the payment to him of a sum of £950. This money he received by cheque early in 1973. He discussed with the plaintiff what to do with the money, and the evidence is clear that they decided that it was to go into a bank account. The two of them went to see the manager of the St. George's Square branch of Lloyds Bank in Cheltenham, and there they had a discussion about open-

1 W.L.R. Paul v. Constance (C.A.) Scarman L.J.

A ing a bank account. According to the notes of evidence which the judge made, the two of them had a discussion with the bank manager. He explained to them the different sorts of accounts which they could open and the decision was taken to open a deposit account. At that stage the deceased revealed that they were not married. It is perhaps of some significance in understanding this interview if one recalls the evidence that was given by a Mr. Thomas, a fellow employee of the deceased, who said that he knew that the deceased and the plaintiff were not married, but most people did not. After the deceased had told the manager that they were not married, the manager said, "Well, it will be in your name only then?" The deceased then said, "Yes," and asked the manager what was to happen if the plaintiff wanted to draw on the account, or if he wanted her to draw on it. The manager said that that could be done if the plaintiff used a note with the deceased's signature on it, authorising her to draw on the account.

The account that was opened on that day in February 1973 is at the very heart of this case. The account was maintained in the deceased's name from that date until the date of his death. Over the period between 1973 and his death, some 13 months later in 1974, further sums were paid into the account, including, in particular, some sums which represented "bingo" winnings. It is clear from the evidence that the deceased and the plaintiff did play "bingo" and they played it really as a joint venture. They did have winnings from time to time and at any rate three of such winnings,-none of them very great-were paid into the account. It is clear from the plaintiff's evidence that they thought of those winnings as "their winnings": neither hers nor his alone, but theirs. Nevertheless, when the account was closed on the deceased's death, the ultimate balance, after the addition of interest, consisted largely of the initial sum of £950 representing the deceased's damages as a result of his injury at work. There was one withdrawal during this period, a sum of £150, and the evidence is that that money was divided between the two of them after part of it had been used for buying Christmas presents and some

The plaintiff began her action after the deceased's death against his lawful wife, the defendant, who took out letters of administration for his estate, since he died intestate. The plaintiff claims in the action that the bank account in the deceased's name, to which I have referred, was held by him on trust for the benefit of himself and the plaintiff jointly. She claims that it was an express trust declared orally by him on numerous occasions. The defendant, as administratrix, closed the account and she maintains that the whole fund contained in the account was the beneficial property of the deceased at the time of his death and, as such, became part of his estate after death.

F

The matter came on for trial before Judge Rawlins in August 1975 and on August 12 the judge found in favour of the plaintiff. He found the existence of an express trust, a trust for the benefit of the plaintiff and the deceased jointly, and he ordered that the sum of £499.21 be paid to the plaintiff as representing one half-share of the fund to which she was beneficially entitled.

A number of issues were canvassed at the trial, but the only point taken by the defendant on her appeal to this court goes to the question whether or not there was, in the circumstances of this case, an express declaration of trust. It is conceded that, if there was, the trust would

B

Scarman L.J. Paul v. Constance (C.A.) [1977]

be enforceable. The one question is whether there was an express A declaration of trust.

The case has been argued with great skill and ability by counsel on both sides and I should like to express my appreciation for the way in which Mr. Blythe, for the defendant, opened the appeal and the way in which Mr. Wilson very shortly and vigorously, put his contentions on behalf of the plaintiff.

Mr. Blythe drew the attention of the court to the so-called three certainties that have to be established before the court can infer the creation of a trust. He referred us to *Snell's Principles of Equity*, 27th ed. (1973), p. 111, in which the three certainties are set out. We are concerned only with the first of the three certainties and it is this:

"The words"—that is the words of the declaration relied on—
"must be so used that on the whole they ought to be construed as imperative. . . . No particular form of expression is necessary for the creation of a trust, if on the whole it can be gathered that a trust was intended. 'A trust may well be created, although there may be an absence of any expression of terms imposing confidence.' A trust may thus be created without using the word 'trust,' for what the court regards is the substance and effect of the words used."

Mr. Blythe has taken the court through the detailed evidence and submits that one cannot find anywhere in the history of events a declaration of trust in the sense of finding the deceased saying: "I am now disposing of my interest in this fund so that you, Mrs. Paul, now have a beneficial interest in it." Of course, the words which I have just used are stilted lawyers' language and Mr. Wilson, for the plaintiff, was right to remind the court that we are dealing with simple people, unaware of the subtleties of equity, but understanding very well indeed their own domestic situation. It is, of course, right that one should consider the various things that were said and done by the plaintiff and the deceased during their time together against their own background and in their own circumstances.

Mr. Blythe drew our attention to two cases, both of them well enough known, (at any rate in Lincoln's Inn, since they have been in the law reports for over 100 years), and he relies on them as showing that, though a man may say in clear and unmistakable terms that he intends to make a gift to some other person, for instance, his child or some other member of his family, yet that does not necessarily disclose a declaration of trust. Indeed, in the two cases to which we have been referred the court held G that, though there was a plain intention to make a gift, it was not right to infer any intention to create a trust.

In the first of the two cases, Jones v. Lock (1865) L.R. 1 Ch.App. 25, Mr. Jones, returning home from a business trip to Birmingham, was scolded for not having brought anything back for his baby son. He went upstairs and came down with a cheque made out in his own name for £900 and said in the presence of his wife and the nurse: "Look you here, I give this to baby," and he then placed the cheque in the baby's hand. It was obvious that he was intending to make a gift of the cheque to his baby son, but it was clear, as Lord Cranworth L.C. held, that there was no effective gift then and there made of the cheque: it was in his name and had not been endorsed over to the baby. Other evidence showed that Mr. Jones had in mind to go and see his solicitor, Mr. Lock, to make

1 W.L.R. Paul v. Constance (C.A.) Scarman L.J.

A proper provision for the baby boy, but unfortunately he died before he could do so. Jones v. Lock was a classic case where the intention to make a gift failed because the gift was imperfect. So an attempt was made to say: "Well, since the gift was imperfect, nevertheless, one can infer the existence of a trust." But Lord Cranworth L.C. would have none of it.

In the second case to which Mr. Blythe referred us, *Richards* v. *Delbridge* (1874) L.R. 18 Eq. 11, the facts were that Mr. Richards, who employed a member of his family called Edward in his business, was minded to give the business to the young man. He evidenced his intention to make this gift by endorsing on the lease of the business premises a short memorandum to the effect:

C

E

F

"This deed"—that is the deed of leasehold—"and all thereto belonging I give to Edward from this time forth with all the stock in trade."

Sir George Jessel M.R., who decided the case, said that there was in that case the intention to make a gift, but the gift failed because it was imperfect; and he refused to draw from the circumstances of the imperfect gift the inference of the existence of a declaration of trust or the intention to create one. The ratio decidendi appears clearly from the report. It is a short passage and because of its importance I quote it. Sir George Jessel M.R. said, at p. 15:

"In Milroy v. Lord (1862) 4 De G.F. & J. 264 Turner L.J. after referring to the two modes of making a voluntary settlement valid and effectual, adds these words: 'The cases, I think, go further, to this extent, that if the settlement is intended to be effectuated by one of the modes to which I have referred, the court will not give effect to it by applying another of those modes. If it is intended to take effect by transfer, the court will not hold the intended transfer to operate as a declaration of trust, for then every imperfect instrument would be made effectual by being converted into a perfect trust.' It appears to me that that sentence contains the whole law on the subject."

There is no suggestion of a gift by transfer in the present case. The facts of the two cases do not, therefore, very much help the submission of Mr. Blythe but he was able to extract from them this principle: that there must be a clear declaration of trust and that means there must be clear evidence from what is said or done of an intention to create a trust—or, as Mr. Blythe put it, "an intention to dispose of a property or a fund so that somebody else to the exclusion of the disponent acquires the beneficial interest in it." He submitted that there was no such evidence.

When one looks at the detailed evidence to see whether it goes as far as that—and I think that the evidence does have to go as far as that—one finds that from the time that the deceased received his damages right up to his death he was saying, on occasions, that the money was as much the plaintiff's as his. When they discussed the damages, how to invest them or what to do with them and when they discussed the bank account, he would say to her: "The money is as much yours as mine."

The judge, rightly treating the basic problem in the case as a question of fact, reached this conclusion. He said:

Scarman L.J. Paul v. Constance (C.A.)

[1977]

F

"I have read through my notes and I am quite satisfied that it was A the intention of Mrs. Paul and Mr. Constance to create a trust in which both of them were interested."

In this court the issue becomes: was there sufficient evidence to justify the judge in reaching that conclusion of fact? In submitting that there was, Mr. Wilson draws attention first and foremost to the words used. When one bears in mind the unsophisticated character of the deceased and his relationship with the plaintiff during the last few years of his life, Mr. Wilson submits that the words that he did use on more than one occasion. "This money is as much yours as mine," convey clearly a present declaration that the existing fund was as much the plaintiff's as his own. The judge accepted that conclusion. I think that he was well justified in doing so and, indeed. I think that he was right to do so. There are, as Mr. Wilson reminded us, other features in the history of the relationship between the plaintiff and the deceased which support the interpretation of those words as an express declaration of trust. I have already described the interview with the bank manager when the account was opened. I have mentioned also the putting of the "bingo" winnings into the account and the one withdrawal for the benefit of both of them.

It might, however, be thought that this was a borderline case, since it is not easy to pin-point a specific moment of declaration, and one must exclude from one's mind any case built upon the existence of an implied or constructive trust, for this case was put forward at the trial and is now argued by the plaintiff as one of express declaration of trust. It was so pleaded and it is only as such that it may be considered in this court. The question, therefore, is whether, in all the circumstances, the use of those words on numerous occasions as between the deceased and the plaintiff constituted an express declaration of trust. The judge found that they did. For myself, I think that he was right so to find. I therefore would dismiss the appeal.

Bridge L.J. I agree. In delivering his judgment in *Richards* v. *Delbridge*, L.R. 18 Eq. 11, 14, Sir George Jessel M.R., discussing the requisities of a valid declaration of trust, said:

"It is true he need not use the words 'I declare myself a trustee,' but he must do something which is equivalent to it, and use expressions which have that meaning, for, however anxious the court may be to carry out a man's intentions, it is not at liberty to construe words otherwise than according to their proper meaning."

The plaintiff gave evidence, which the judge accepted, that on frequent occasions the deceased told her that the money in his deposit account at Lloyds Bank was as much her money as his. In the last analysis, accordingly, the whole question in this case, as it seems to me, is whether the judge was right, construing those words according to their proper meaning and in the context in which the words were spoken as disclosed by the evidence, to conclude that, by using those words, the deceased had done something which was equivalent to declaring himself a trustee of the moneys in the account for himself and the plaintiff in equal shares.

1 W.L.R.

B

C

D

E

F

G

Paul v. Constance (C.A.)

Bridge L.J.

A For the reasons given by Scarman L.J., I think that the judge was right in coming to that conclusion and I too would dismiss the appeal.

CAIRNS L.J. I agree.

Appeal dismissed with costs in Court of Appeal and below.

Assessment under Legal Aid and Advice Act to be made in county court.

Solicitors: Oswald Hickson, Collier & Co. for Stannard & Moss, Cheltenham; Elgoods, Cheltenham.

[FAMILY DIVISION]

\* In re K. (A MINOR) (ACCESS ORDER: BREACH)

Note

1976 Oct. 11

Sir George Baker P. and Latey J.

Minor—Custody—Access order—Mother's refusal to comply with part of order—Appeal pending—Power of justices to stay order—Powers to enforce compliance with order—Magistrates' Courts Act 1952 (15 & 16 Geo. 6 & 1 Eliz. 2, c. 55), s. 54 (3)

Justices do have power to make an order under section 54 (3) of the Magistrates' Courts Act 1952 in a case of non-compliance with an order for access made by a magistrates' court; an order under that section is inappropriate where the access order is under appeal.

Justices may at any time grant a stay of execution of a guardianship order made by them, but, where an appeal has been lodged, it would, in the majority of cases, be preferable for the matter of a stay to be dealt with by a judge of the Family Division.

The following case is referred to in the judgment of Sir George Baker.P.:

B. (B. P. M.) v. B. (M. M.) [1969] P. 103; [1969] 2 W.L.R. 862; [1969] 1 All E.R. 891, D.C.

No additional cases were cited in argument.

APPEAL from Dorking justices.

The mother of a very young child appealed from part of an order of the justices allowing the father access to the child away from the mother's home. The mother having refused meanwhile to comply with that part of the order and no stay having been sought, the father made an application to the justices to enforce her compliance by means of section 54 (3) of the Magistrates' Courts Act 1952 which was adjourned sine die.

The Divisional Court allowed the appeal and amended the access

29

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Magistrates' Courts Act 1952, s. 54 (3): see post, p. 535B. Vor. 1